

Appendix B

Index

Table numbers in **boldface** refer to appendix tables contained in Volume 2 and available in both PDF and Excel formats on the attached CD-ROM (e.g., **AT2.58** is table 2-58 in Volume 2). Page numbers not in boldface refer to pages in Volume 1 and, when followed by an *italicized f* or *t*, refer to pages on which a figure or text table, respectively, appears in Volume 1.

AAAS. *See* American Association for the Advancement of Science
 Abbott Laboratories, R&D expenditures of, 2.26*t*, **AT2.58**
 Academic research and development (R&D). *See also* Colleges and universities, R&D in

characteristics of, 6.7
 doctoral S&E workforce, 6.19–6.28
 after World War II, 1.35
 age distribution of, 6.3, 6.24–6.25, **AT6.24**, **AT6.25**
 data sources, 6.20
 employment decline, 6.24
 employment growth, 6.21–6.22, 6.24
 federal support of researchers, 6.3, 6.28, **AT6.32**
 full-time faculty, 6.3, 6.20
 age distribution of, 6.24, 6.25*f*, **AT6.24**, **AT6.25**
 by appointment, **AT6.20**
 by field, **AT6.23**, **AT6.19**, **AT6.22**
 by race/ethnicity, **AT6.23**
 by rank and sex, 6.22–6.23, 6.23*f*
 recent degree recipients in, 6.26, 6.26*f*
 sex comparisons, 6.22–6.23, 6.23*f*, **AT6.22**
 in teaching positions, 6.28, **AT6.20**
 by type of institution, **AT6.20**
 by type of position, **AT6.19**, **AT6.22**, **AT6.23**
 work responsibility, **AT6.20**, **AT6.28–AT6.30**
 highlights, 6.3
 nonfaculty employment, 6.20–6.21
 number, growth rate, employment share, 6.19–6.20
 part-time faculty, 6.21
 by field, **AT6.19**, **AT6.22**, **AT6.23**
 by race/ethnicity, **AT6.23**
 sex comparisons, **AT6.22**
 by type of position, **AT6.19**, **AT6.22**, **AT6.23**
 postdoctoral positions
 by appointment, **AT6.20**
 by field, **AT6.19**, **AT6.22**, **AT6.23**
 by race/ethnicity, **AT6.23**
 sex comparisons, **AT6.22**
 by type of institution, **AT6.20**
 by type of position, **AT6.19**, **AT6.22**, **AT6.23**
 work responsibility, **AT6.28–AT6.30**
 racial/ethnic minorities in, 6.3, 6.23–6.24, 6.24*f*, **AT6.23**, **AT6.26**
 recent degree recipients, 6.25–6.26
 by appointment, **AT6.21**, **AT6.31**
 employed in higher education, by field and type of appointment, **AT6.27**
 by race/ethnicity, 6.26, **AT6.26**
 sex comparisons, 6.26, **AT6.26**
 by type of institution, **AT6.21**
 work responsibility, **AT6.21**, **AT6.31**
 research and teaching activities, 6.27–6.28
 women in/sex comparisons, 6.3, 6.22–6.23, **AT6.22**, **AT6.26**
 work responsibilities, 6.27–6.28
 primary, 6.28, 6.28*f*, **AT6.20**, **AT6.29**
 by degree field, **AT6.30**
 of recent degree recipients, **AT6.21**, **AT6.31**
 by type of appointment and degree field, **AT6.28**
 equipment, 6.18–6.19
 expenditures, 6.2, 6.18–6.19
 by field, 6.19*f*, **AT6.16**
 as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 federal funding of, 6.19, **AT6.17**
 intensity, 6.19
 expenditures
 by character of work, 6.7*f*
 for equipment, 6.2, **AT6.16**, **AT6.17**
 as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 for facilities, **AT6.14**
 deferred, **AT6.15**
 by field, 6.2, 6.10–6.11, **AT6.7**
 by field and source of funds, **AT6.5**

pre-World War II, 1.35
 at top 100 academic institutions, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
 facilities, 6.15–6.18
 adequacy and condition, 6.16–6.18
 by field, 6.17*t*, 6.18*t*
 funding sources, 6.16
 new construction, 6.15–6.16
 by field, 6.16*f*, **AT6.13**
 expected costs of deferred, **AT6.15**
 expenditures, **AT6.14**
 repair and renovation, 6.16, 6.17*t*
 by field, **AT6.13**
 expected costs of deferred, **AT6.15**
 expenditures, **AT6.14**
 total space, 6.15
 by field, **AT6.13**
 unmet needs, 6.18
 financial resources for, 6.6–6.19, 6.8*f*
 for applied research, **AT6.1**
 for basic research, 6.2, **AT6.1**
 for development, **AT6.1**
 distribution of funds across institutions, 6.9–6.10, 6.10*f*, **AT6.3**
 federal support, 6.2, 6.5, 6.8, 6.11–6.14, **AT6.2**
 agency supporters, 6.2, 6.12, **AT6.8**, **AT6.9**
 by field, 6.12, **AT6.10**, **AT6.11**
 for equipment, 6.19, **AT6.17**
 for facilities, 6.16, 6.17*t*
 by field, **AT6.6**
 institutions receiving, 6.12–6.13, **AT6.3**
 by Carnegie classification, **AT6.12**
 by field, **AT6.5**
 top 100, **AT6.4**
 pre-World War II, 1.9
 of researchers, 6.3, **AT6.32**
 funding by institution type, 6.9
 highlights, 6.2
 industry funds, 6.2, 6.9, **AT6.2**
 for private and public institutions, **AT6.3**
 top 100 academic institutions, **AT6.4**
 institutional funds, 6.2, 6.8–6.9, 6.16, 6.17*t*, **AT6.2**
 for private and public institutions, **AT6.3**
 top 100 academic institutions, **AT6.4**
 state and local government funds, 6.9, 6.16, 6.17*t*, **AT6.2**, **AT6.3**
 for private and public institutions, **AT6.3**
 top 100 academic institutions, **AT6.4**
 and graduate education, 6.28–6.41
 highlights, 6.3–6.4
 support of S&E students, 6.29–6.34, **AT6.33**
 by citizenship, 6.32–6.34, **AT6.37**, **AT6.38**
 Federal, 6.3, 6.29, 6.30, 6.30*f*, 6.32, 6.32*f*, 6.37–6.38, 6.38*f*, **AT6.33**, **AT6.34**
 fellowships. *See* Fellowships
 by field, **AT6.35**, **AT6.36**, **AT6.38–AT6.40**
 by institution type, 6.30–6.32, **AT6.34**
 patterns for all vs. doctorate recipients, 6.32
 by race/ethnicity, 6.32–6.34, **AT6.37**, **AT6.40**
 research assistantships. *See* Research assistantships
 sex comparisons, 6.32–6.34, **AT6.37**, **AT6.39**
 teaching assistantships. *See* Teaching assistantships
 and time to degree, 6.31
 traineeships. *See* Traineeships
 trends in, 6.29–6.30
 growth in, 6.7–6.8
 highlights, 6.2–6.4
 industries dependent on, 7.18, 7.18*f*
 literature, 6.42–6.53
 article outputs, data sources, 6.42
 broad and fine fields for publications data, **AT6.48**
 citations, 6.42
 collaboration, 6.4, 6.42, 6.44, 6.48–6.51
 definition of, 6.42

- cross-sectoral collaboration, 6.4
 - definition of, 6.42
- data sources for, 6.42
- international articles, 6.4, 6.45–6.53, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - by field, 6.46f; **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - national portfolios, 6.47–6.48, 6.47f
 - by region/country, 6.46f; **AT6.55, AT6.58**
- international citations, 6.4, 6.51–6.53, 6.52f; 6.53f
 - by field, **AT6.62**
- international collaboration, 6.4, 6.44, 6.48–6.51, 6.49f; 6.50t, 6.51t
 - definition of, 6.42
 - by field, **AT6.60**
- linkages among disciplines, 6.45
- US articles, 6.4, 6.43–6.45
 - academia's portfolio, 6.44
 - citations across broad and fine fields, **AT6.54**
 - citations in, to other US articles, by field, **AT6.53**
 - citations on US patents, 6.53–6.55, 6.54f; 6.54t, 6.55t
 - by field, **AT6.64–AT6.66**
 - citations to, by field, 6.44–6.45, **AT6.63**
 - citations to own and international articles, 6.54t
 - collaboration, 6.44
 - by field, **AT6.51**
 - cross-sectoral collaboration, 6.44
 - by field, **AT6.52**
 - Federal Government's output, 6.44
 - by field, 6.43f; **AT6.49, AT6.50**
 - industry articles, 6.43
 - linkages among disciplines, 6.45
 - sectoral distribution, 6.43f; **AT6.49, AT6.50**
- patents
 - citations, US articles, 6.4, 6.53–6.55, 6.54f; 6.54t, 6.55t
 - by field, **AT6.64–AT6.66**
 - to universities, 6.4, 6.43, 6.55–6.58, 6.56f; 6.57f; 6.58t, **AT6.67**
 - by utility class and University Activity Index, **AT6.68**
- pre-World War II status of, 1.9
- science policy and, 1.11
- Accelerated Strategic Computing Initiative program, 9.31
- Advanced materials
 - German inventions in, 7.22
 - patents on, to Germany, 7.3
 - Taiwanese inventions in, 7.22
- Advanced Micro Devices, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Advanced Technology Program (ATP), 2.41
 - 1990–1998, **AT2.61**
- AEC. *See* Atomic Energy Commission
- Aeronautical engineering
 - academic R&D, equipment, as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 - research assistantships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.41–AT6.43, AT6.45, AT6.46**
- Aeronautical sciences, academic R&D
 - equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 - expenditures, **AT6.5, AT6.7**
 - for equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal support of, 6.12, **AT6.5, AT6.6, AT6.10, AT6.11**
- Aerospace engineers
 - employment sector, **AT3.6**
 - employment status of, **AT3.5, AT3.18**
 - foreign-born, 3.26t
 - number of, **AT3.28**
 - occupation status of, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
 - and research & development, **AT3.27**
 - salaries, **AT3.7, AT3.18**
 - for recent recipients of doctoral degree, 3.19t
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - women as, 3.11
- Aerospace FFRDC, **AT2.41**
- Aerospace industry
 - competitiveness of, 7.2
 - in US, 7.8–7.9, 7.9f
 - definition of, 7.12
 - exports of, 7.14f
 - international comparison of, 7.10, 7.10f
 - global market shares of, international comparison of, 7.8–7.9, 7.9f
 - global trade data on, 1980–1997, **AT7.4**
 - R&D performance in, 7.17, 7.19f
 - in Europe, 1973–1996, **AT7.11**
 - federal support for, 2.16, 2.16f
 - in Japan, 1973–1996, **AT7.10**
 - in US market, foreign suppliers of, 7.15f
 - US trade in, 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
 - vs. service-sector R&D performance, 7.2
- Aerospace technologies
 - export of, 7.2
 - trade surpluses from, 7.13
- Afghanistan, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Africa. *See also specific country*
 - education in, higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - S&E degree holders from, 3.26, 3.26f
 - faculty from, in US universities, **AT4.46, AT4.47**
 - industrial R&D by, at facilities in US, **AT2.71**
 - R&D performance in, by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, 6.46f; **AT6.56**
 - by field, 6.47f; **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f; 6.51t, 6.52t
 - in S&T agreements with US, 2.55t
 - US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
- African Americans. *See* Black Americans
- Age
 - of academic doctoral S&E workforce, 6.3, 6.24–6.25, **AT6.24, AT6.25**
 - and perceptions of animals in scientific research, 8.22–8.23, 8.23f; **AT8.28, AT8.29**
 - of S&E workforce, 3.2, 3.10, 3.22–3.23, 3.22f; 3.23f; **AT3.19**
 - and tenure status at four-year educational institutions, **AT3.21**
 - and working full-time, **AT3.22**
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act (1994), 6.24
- Agency for International Development (AID)
 - R&D obligations of
 - 1967–1999, **AT2.25, AT2.26, AT2.35, AT2.36**
 - by field of science, **AT2.46**
- Agricultural issues
 - knowledge about, self-assessed, 8.4f; 8.7, **AT8.4, AT8.5**
 - by sex and education level, **AT8.6**
 - public attentiveness to, **AT8.7**
 - public interest in, 8.4f; 8.5, **AT8.1, AT8.2**
 - and education level, 8.6, **AT8.3**
 - international comparisons, 8.6t
 - sex comparisons, **AT8.3**
- Agricultural sciences
 - academic R&D
 - equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 - as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 - expenditures, **AT6.5, AT6.7**
 - for equipment, **AT6.16**
 - for facilities, **AT6.14, AT6.15**
 - facilities, 6.15, 6.16f; 6.17t, 6.18, 6.18t, **AT6.13**
 - expected costs of deferred, **AT6.15**
 - expenditures, **AT6.14**
 - federal support of, 6.10, 6.11, 6.12, 6.13f; **AT6.5, AT6.6, AT6.10, AT6.11**
- degrees in
 - in Asia, 4.17–4.18, **AT4.19**
- bachelor's
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - trends in, 4.15–4.16, 4.15f; **AT4.17**
 - by women, 4.28, 4.28t

- doctoral
 - in Asia, **AT4.27, AT4.29**
 - baccalaureate origins of, **AT4.6**
 - in Europe, **AT4.27, AT4.28**
 - international comparison of, **AT4.27**
 - recent recipients
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20*t*
 - salaries of, 3.19*t*
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - recent recipients, 3.19*t*
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - trends in, 4.21, 4.22*f*, **AT4.24, AT4.25**
 - unemployment and out-of-field employment, 3.16*t*
 - by women, 4.32, 4.34*t*, **AT4.40**
- master's
 - for foreign students, 4.32
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20*t*
 - salaries of, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
- fellowships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
- individuals with highest degree in, and research & development, **AT3.27**
- R&D in
 - budget appropriations for, international comparison of, **AT2.66**
 - in federal budget, 2.12*t*
 - 1980–2000, **AT2.23**
 - research assistantships in, 6.35, 6.37*f*, **AT6.38–AT6.43, AT6.45, AT6.46**
 - research in
 - federal funding for, basic research, 1980–2000, **AT2.24**
 - federal obligations for
 - applied research, 1985–1999, **AT2.48**
 - basic research, 1985–1999, **AT2.47**
 - teaching assistantships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
 - traineeships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
- Agricultural scientists
 - employment sector, **AT3.6**
 - employment status, **AT3.5**
 - foreign-born, 3.26*t*
 - number of, **AT3.28**
 - occupation status, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - for recent recipients of doctoral degree, 3.19*t*
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
- Agriculture, Department of (USDA)
 - competitive research program at, budget of, 6.14*t*
 - laboratory campuses of, **AT2.42**
 - R&D appropriations, 1952, 1.7*t*
 - R&D obligations of, 2.13, 2.15*t*
 - 1967–1999, **AT2.25, AT2.26, AT2.35, AT2.36**
 - for academic R&D, 6.2, 6.12, 6.13*f*, **AT6.8, AT6.9**
 - by field, 6.12, **AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - by character of work, 2.32*f*
 - by field of science, **AT2.46**
 - for intramural performance, 1980–1999, **AT2.39**
 - in life sciences, 1985–1997, **AT2.50**
 - by performer, **AT2.38**
 - R&D plant obligations, 1967–1999, **AT2.33–AT2.36**
 - R&D support by, prewar, 1.9
 - research assistantships, 6.37–6.38, 6.39*f*, **AT6.44–AT6.46**
 - research obligations of
 - applied, 1970–1999, **AT2.29, AT2.30**
 - basic, 1970–1999, **AT2.27, AT2.28**
 - development, 1970–1999, **AT2.31, AT2.32**
 - Small Business Innovation Research awards, 1983–1997, **AT2.44**
- AID. *See* Agency for International Development
- Aircraft and missiles
 - R&D expenditures
 - 1985–1997, **AT2.53**
 - and net sales, 1985–1997, **AT2.57**
 - R&D performance
 - federal funds for, 2.16, 2.18*f*, **AT2.55**
 - non-federal funds for, 1985–1997, **AT2.54**
- Alabama
 - laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
- Alaska
 - laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
- Alaskan natives
 - in academic doctoral S&E workforce, 6.23
 - associate's degrees by, 4.28, 4.28*f*, **AT4.34**
 - bachelor's degrees by, 4.28*f*, 4.29, 4.29*f*, **AT4.35**
 - by institution type, **AT4.5**
 - participation rate by, 4.30, 4.30*t*
 - doctoral degrees by, 4.32, 4.35*t*, **AT4.39**
 - graduate students
 - debt owed by, 6.40, 6.40*t*–6.41*t*
 - enrollment, **AT4.22**
 - support for, 6.32, 6.33
 - master's degrees by, 4.32, 4.33*f*, **AT4.38**
 - precollege students
 - mathematics coursework, 5.4, 5.24, 5.25, 5.26*t*, 5.28*f*, **AT5.24**
 - science coursework, 5.4, 5.24, 5.24*t*, 5.27*f*, **AT5.24**
 - in S&E workforce, **AT3.19**
 - undergraduate enrollment, **AT4.32**
- Albania
 - education in, higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Alder, Kurt, **AT1.1**
- Alfvén, Hannes, **AT1.1**
- Algebra, high-school students taking, 4.12*t*
- Algeria
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47*f*, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49*f*, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Allais, Maurice, **AT1.1**
- Allegheny University of the Health Sciences
 - patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Allen, Paul, 9.9
- Alliedsignal Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Altman, Sidney, **AT1.1**
- Alvarez, Luis W., **AT1.1**
- American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS), 5.7
- American Chemical Society, 5.7
- American Home Products Corporation, R&D expenditures of, 2.26*t*, **AT2.58**
- American Indians. *See* Native Americans
- American Institute of Biological Sciences, 5.7
- American Internet User Survey, 9.37
- Americas, education in, doctoral S&E degrees in, 4.22–4.23, 4.22*f*, **AT4.27**.
See also North America; South America; *specific country*
- Ames Laboratory, **AT2.41**
- Amgen Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Amp Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Analog Devices, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Analysis/precalculus, high-school students taking, 4.12*t*
- Anderson, Philip W., **AT1.1**
- Andorra, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Angola, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Anguilla, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Anthropologists
 - employment sector, **AT3.6**
 - employment status, **AT3.5**
 - foreign-born, 3.26*t*
 - occupation status, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - for recent recipients of doctoral degree, 3.18, 3.19*t*
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**

- Anthropology
degrees in
bachelor's
happiness with field of study, 3.20t
salaries, **AT3.7**
five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
doctoral
recent recipients
happiness with field of study, 3.20t
salaries, 3.18, 3.19t
tenure-track positions, 3.17
unemployment and out-of-field employment, 3.16t
salaries, **AT3.7**
five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
recent recipients, 3.18, 3.19t
sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
master's
happiness with field of study, 3.20t
salaries, **AT3.7**
five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
federal R&D obligations for
for applied research, 1985-1999, **AT2.48**
for basic research, 1985-1999, **AT2.47**
federal support of R&D, **AT6.10**, **AT6.11**
individuals with highest degree in, and research & development, **AT3.27**
research assistantships in, **AT6.35**, **AT6.36**, **AT6.41–AT6.43**, **AT6.45**, **AT6.46**
Antigua, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
Appalachian Regional Commission, R&D obligations of, by field of science, **AT2.46**
Apple Computer Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
Apple Corporation, 9.9
Classrooms of Tomorrow project, 9.25
Applied Materials Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
Applied research. *See* Research, applied
Arabidopsis project, 1.28
Arber, Werner, **AT1.1**
Argentina
education in, higher
doctoral degrees in, **AT4.27**
emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
graduate reform in, 4.24–4.25
S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963-1998, **AT7.12**
R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46t
scientific and technical literature
article outputs, **AT6.56**
changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55**, **AT6.58**
and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
internationally coauthored, 6.49, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60**, **AT6.61**
in S&T agreements with US, 2.55t
US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
Argonne National Laboratory, **AT2.41**
Arizona
laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20**, **AT2.21**
Arizona State University, patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
Arkansas
laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20**, **AT2.21**
Armenia
scientific and technical literature
article outputs, **AT6.56**
changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55**, **AT6.58**
and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
internationally coauthored, 6.49, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60**, **AT6.61**
in S&T agreements with US, 2.55t
US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
ARPANET, 9.9–9.10
Arrow, Kenneth J., **AT1.1**
Arroyo Center, **AT2.41**
Asia. *See also specific country*
computer imports from, 7.13
education in, higher
doctoral degrees in, 4.23–4.24, 4.23f, 4.24f, **AT4.27**, **AT4.29–AT4.31**
emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
first university S&E degrees in, 4.16–4.17, 4.17f, **AT4.18**
graduate reform in, 4.24–4.25
participation rates of women in, 4.30–4.31, 4.31f, **AT4.36**, **AT4.37**
S&E degree holders from, 3.26, 3.26f
trends in, 4.17–4.18, 4.17f, 4.18t, **AT4.19**
electronics exports from, 7.13
faculty from, in US universities, **AT4.46**, **AT4.47**
high-technology industry in, global share of, 7.8
as R&D base, for US, 2.62t
R&D performance in, by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**
scientific and technical literature
article outputs, 6.46, 6.46f, **AT6.56**
by field, 6.47f, 6.48, **AT6.55**, **AT6.58**
and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
internationally coauthored, 6.49, 6.49f, 6.50, 6.50t, 6.52f
in S&T agreements with US, 2.55t
technology development in, 7.3
telecommunications imports from, 7.13
US trade with, in high-technology products
1990-1998, **AT7.6**
as export market for US products, 7.13–7.14, 7.14f
imports to US market, 7.14, 7.15f
Asian Americans
in academic doctoral S&E workforce, 6.23, 6.24, 6.24f, **AT6.23**
recent degree recipients, 6.26, **AT6.26**
associate's degrees by, **AT4.34**
bachelor's degrees by, 4.29, 4.29f, **AT4.35**
doctoral degrees by, 4.32, 4.35t, **AT4.39**
graduate students
debt owed by, 6.40, 6.40t–6.41t
enrollment of, 4.20, **AT4.22**
support for, 6.32, 6.33
master's degrees by, 4.32, 4.33f, **AT4.38**
participation rate of, 4.30, 4.30t
precollege students
math and science preparation by, 4.12–4.13, **AT4.10**, **AT4.11**
mathematics coursework of, 5.24, 5.25, 5.26t, 5.28f, **AT5.24**
science coursework of, 5.24, 5.24t, 5.27f, **AT5.23**
in S&E workforce, 3.12, **AT3.10**, **AT3.13**, **AT3.14**
age distribution of, **AT3.19**
employment sectors, 3.13, **AT3.15**
highest degree level, 3.13
salaries, 3.13, **AT3.16**, **AT3.17**
undergraduate
engineering enrollment of, 4.26, 4.26f, **AT4.33**
enrollment of, 4.26, **AT4.32**
intentions to major in S&E, 4.11, 4.12f, **AT4.8**, **AT4.9**
Association of University Technology Managers (AUTM), 6.57
Astrology
belief in
and education level, 8.2, 8.32
percentage of US adults, 8.31–8.32
sex comparisons, 8.32
frequency of reading, by sex and education level and attentiveness, **AT8.39**
public perception of, 8.32f
by sex and education level and attentiveness, **AT8.38**
Astronomers
employment sector, **AT3.6**
employment status, **AT3.5**
foreign-born, 3.26t
number of, **AT3.28**
occupation status, **AT3.2–AT3.5**

- salaries, **AT3.7**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - Astronomy
 - academic R&D
 - equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 - as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 - expenditures, **AT6.5, AT6.7**
 - for equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal support of, 6.12, **AT6.5, AT6.6, AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - advances in, 1.28
 - doctoral degrees in
 - baccalaureate origins of, **AT4.6**
 - recent recipients of
 - salaries of, 3.19*t*
 - unemployment and out-of-field employment of, 3.16*t*, 3.17
 - federal R&D obligations for
 - for applied research, 1985-1999, **AT2.48**
 - for basic research, 1985-1999, **AT2.47**
 - individuals with highest degree in, and research & development, **AT3.27**
 - new instruments in, 1.29
 - research assistantships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.41–AT6.43, AT6.45, AT6.46**
 - “As We May Think” (Bush), 9.6, 9.8
 - Asynchronous learning, 9.26
 - Atmospheric sciences
 - academic R&D
 - equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 - as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 - expenditures, **AT6.5, AT6.7**
 - for equipment, **AT6.16**
 - for facilities, **AT6.14, AT6.15**
 - facilities, 6.17, **AT6.13**
 - expected costs of deferred, **AT6.15**
 - expenditures, **AT6.14**
 - federal support of, 6.2, 6.10, 6.11, 6.11*f*, **AT6.5, AT6.6, AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - degrees in
 - bachelor’s
 - 1966-1996, **AT4.17**
 - to women, 4.28, 4.28*t*
 - doctoral
 - baccalaureate origins of, **AT4.6**
 - trends in, **AT4.25**
 - master’s, trends in, **AT4.23**
 - literature, international articles, 6.47*f*
 - R&D in
 - budget appropriations for, international comparison of, **AT2.66**
 - federal obligations for
 - for applied research, 1985-1999, **AT2.48**
 - for basic research, 1985-1999, **AT2.47**
 - research assistantships in, 6.35, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.41–AT6.43, AT6.45, AT6.46**
- Atmospheric scientists, number of, **AT3.28**
- ATMs. *See* Automated teller machines
- Atomic Energy Commission (AEC)
 - creation of, 1.5, 1.19, 1.24
 - OSRD system and, 1.10
 - R&D appropriations, 1952, 1.7*t*
- ATOSS. *See* Attitude Toward Organized Science Scale
- ATP. *See* Advanced Technology Program
- AT&T Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Attitude Toward Organized Science Scale (ATOSS), **AT8.13**
 - by sex and education level and attentiveness, **AT8.13**
- Auburn University
 - patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Auctions, online, 9.12
- Audiovisual equipment, R&D performance and, 7.17, 7.19, 7.19*f*
- Australia
 - education in, higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14*f*
- inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963-1998, **AT7.12**
- PC penetration in households, 9.13*f*
- precollege studies
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.19*f*, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*, 5.22*f*, **AT5.14, AT5.16–AT5.19**
 - physics proficiency, 5.22*f*, **AT5.18**
 - science proficiency, 5.19*f*, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.17, AT5.19**
- as R&D base, for US, 2.61, 2.62*t*
- R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46*t*
- R&D performance in, by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**
- R&D spending in, 2.41
- scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, 6.46*f*, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47*f*, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49*f*, 6.50, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
- secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14*f*
- in S&T agreements with US, 2.55*t*
- Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Austria
 - education in, higher
 - doctoral degrees in, **AT4.27**
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 - GDP in, 1960-1995, **AT7.1**
 - GDP per capita in, 1960-1996, **AT7.2**
 - GDP per employed person, 1960-1996, **AT7.3**
 - Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14*f*
 - inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963-1998, **AT7.12**
 - PCs per 100 white-collar workers, 9.13*f*
 - precollege studies
 - calculators and, 5.32*t*
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.19, 5.19*f*, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*, 5.22*f*, **AT5.14, AT5.16–AT5.19**
 - physics proficiency, 5.22*f*, **AT5.18**
 - science proficiency, 5.19*f*, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.17, AT5.19**
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46*t*
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47*f*, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49*f*, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14*f*
 - US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- AUTM. *See* Association of University Technology Managers
- Automated teller machines (ATMs), 9.5
 - cost of transactions using, 9.17
 - volume of electronic funds transferred by, 9.12, 9.17, 9.18*f*
- Automatic Data Processing, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Automation, factory, public assessment of impact of, **AT8.14**
- Automotive industry, foreign-owned R&D facilities in US, 2.66*t*. *See also* Motor vehicles
- Axelrod, Julius, **AT1.1**
- Azerbaijan, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Bachelor’s degrees. *See* Degrees, bachelor’s
- Bahamas, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Bahrain, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, and federal R&D budget, 2.10
- Baltimore, David, **AT1.1**

- Bangladesh
- scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Banking industry
- and ATMs, 9.5
 - cost of transactions, 9.17
 - volume of transfers, 9.12, 9.17, 9.18f
 - information technologies and, 9.17
- Barbados, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Bardeen, John, **AT1.1**
- Barton, Sir Derek H. R., **AT1.1**
- BASIC computer language, development of, 9.9
- Basic research. *See* Research, basic
- Basov, Nicolay Gennadiyevich, **AT1.1**
- Baxter International Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Bayh-Dole University and Small Business Patents Act (1980), 6.56
- Baylor College of Medicine
- patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Bay Networks Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- BEA. *See* Bureau of Economic Analysis
- Beadle, George Wells, **AT1.1**
- Becker, Gary S., **AT1.1**
- Bednorz, J. Georg, **AT1.1**
- Békésy, Georg von, **AT1.1**
- Belarus
- scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.50, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Belgium
- education in, higher
 - doctoral degrees in, **AT4.27**
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - GDP in, 1960-1995, **AT7.1**
 - GDP per capita in, 1960-1996, **AT7.2**
 - GDP per employed person, 1960-1996, **AT7.3**
 - international strategic alliances in, 2.57
 - Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 - inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963-1998, **AT7.12**
 - PCs per 100 white-collar workers, 9.13f
 - precollege studies
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.20f, **AT5.16, AT5.19**
 - science proficiency, 5.20f, **AT5.15, AT5.19**
 - as R&D base, for US, 2.62t
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46t
 - R&D performance in, by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 - US trade with, in high-technology products
 - 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 - export market for US goods, 7.14, 7.14f
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Belize, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Benacerraf, Baruj, **AT1.1**
- Benchmark levels of NAEP, 5.12, 5.17
- mathematics
- by age, 1978-1996, 5.14f, **AT5.9-AT5.11**
 - racial/ethnic comparisons, 5.16f, **AT5.9-AT5.11**
 - sex comparisons, 5.15t, **AT5.9-AT5.11**
- science
- by age, 1977-1996, 5.13f, **AT5.6-AT5.8**
 - racial/ethnic comparisons, 5.16f, **AT5.6-AT5.8**
 - sex comparisons, 5.15t, **AT5.6-AT5.8**
- Benin, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Berg, Paul, **AT1.1**
- Bergstrom, Sune K., **AT1.1**
- Berkowitz, Joseph, 1.30-1.31
- Bethe, Hans Albrecht, **AT1.1**
- Bhutan, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Binnig, Gerd, **AT1.1**
- Bioengineering, R&D expenditures, 1985-1997, **AT2.50**
- Biological sciences/biology
- academic R&D
 - equipment, 6.19f, **AT6.16**
 - federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 - as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 - expenditures, **AT6.5, AT6.7**
 - for equipment, **AT6.16**
 - for facilities, **AT6.14, AT6.15**
 - facilities, 6.15, 6.16f, 6.17, 6.17t, 6.18, 6.18t, **AT6.13**
 - expected costs of deferred, **AT6.15**
 - expenditures, **AT6.14**
 - federal support, 6.10, 6.11, 6.11f, **AT6.5, AT6.6, AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - information technologies and, 9.31, 9.33
- advances in, 1.28
- degrees in
- in Asia, 4.17-4.18, 4.18t
- bachelor's
- happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - trends in, 4.15-4.16, 4.15f, **AT4.17**
 - to women, 4.28, 4.28t
- doctoral
- baccalaureate origins of, **AT4.6**
 - recent recipients
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 - postdoctoral appointments, 3.20, 3.21t
 - salaries, 3.18, 3.19t
 - tenure-track programs, 3.18
 - unemployment and out-of-field employment, 3.16t
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - recent recipients, 3.18, 3.19t
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - trends in, 4.21, 4.22f, **AT4.24, AT4.25**
- master's, 4.20, 4.21f, **AT4.23**
- happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - to women, 4.31-4.32
- federal R&D obligations for
- for applied research, 1985-1999, **AT2.48**
 - for basic research, 1985-1999, **AT2.47**
- fellowships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38-AT6.40**
- high-school students taking, 4.12t, **AT4.10**
- individuals with highest degree in, and research & development, **AT3.27**
- intention of students to major in, 4.11, **AT4.9**
- literature
- citations in US patents, 6.54, 6.54t, 6.55, 6.55t, **AT6.64-AT6.66**
 - fine fields for publication data, **AT6.48**
 - international articles, 6.45, 6.46f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - international citations, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - international collaboration, 6.48, **AT6.60**
 - US articles, 6.43f, **AT6.49, AT6.50**
 - citations across broad and fine fields, **AT6.54**
 - citations in, to other US articles, **AT6.53**

- citations to, 6.45, **AT6.63**
 - collaboration, **AT6.51, AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - cross-sectoral collaboration, **AT6.52**
- research assistantships in, 6.35, 6.37f, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.43, AT6.45, AT6.46**
- teaching assistantships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
- traineeships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
- Biological Sciences Curriculum Study, 5.7
- Biological scientists
 - employment sector, **AT3.6**
 - employment status of, **AT3.5**
 - foreign-born, 3.26t
 - number of, **AT3.28**
 - occupation status of, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
 - as percentage of life science workforce, 3.7
 - projected demand for, 3.25
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - for recent recipients of doctoral degree, 3.18, 3.19t
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - women as, 3.11
- Biomedical research
 - equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 - as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 - expenditures, **AT6.5, AT6.7**
 - for equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal support for, **AT6.5, AT6.6**
- Internet-based information sources, 9.28
- literature
 - citations in US patents, 6.54, 6.54t, 6.55t, **AT6.64–AT6.66**
 - collaborative patterns, 6.44, 6.48, **AT6.60**
 - fine fields for publication data, **AT6.48**
 - international articles, 6.45, 6.46f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - international citations, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - US articles, 6.43, 6.43f, **AT6.49, AT6.50**
 - citations across broad and fine fields, **AT6.54**
 - citations in, to other US articles, **AT6.53**
 - citations to, 6.45, **AT6.63**
 - collaboration, **AT6.51, AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - cross-sectoral collaboration, **AT6.52**
- presidential initiatives on, 1.19
- Biotechnologies. *See also* Genetic engineering
 - definition of, 7.12
 - export of, 7.2, 7.14f
 - foreign-funded R&D, in US, 2.66, 2.66t
 - international strategic alliances in, 2.56–2.57, 2.57f, 2.58t, **AT2.67**
 - seed money disbursements for, 1986–1998, **AT7.16**
 - in US market, foreign suppliers of, 7.15f
 - US trade in, 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
 - venture capital disbursements for, 1980–1998, **AT7.14**
- Bishop, J. Michael, **AT1.1**
- Black, Sir James W., **AT1.1**
- Black Americans
 - in academic doctoral S&E workforce, 6.23, **AT6.23**
 - associate's degrees by, 4.28, 4.28f, **AT4.34**
 - bachelor's degrees by, 4.28f, 4.29, 4.29f, **AT4.35**
 - by institution type, 4.9–4.10, 4.10t, **AT4.5**
 - participation rate by, 4.30, 4.30t
 - computer access, 9.35–9.36, 9.36f
 - doctoral degrees by, 4.32, 4.35t, **AT4.39**
 - graduate students
 - debt owed by, 6.40, 6.40t–6.41t
 - enrollment, **AT4.22**
 - support for, 6.32, 6.33
 - at historically black colleges and universities, 4.10
 - master's degrees by, 4.32, 4.33f, **AT4.38**
 - precollege students
 - computer use, 5.4, 5.31–5.32
 - mathematics coursework, 5.4, 5.24, 5.26t, 5.28f, **AT5.24**
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.4, 5.15, 5.16f, 5.17, **AT5.9–AT5.11**
 - number of enrolled students in precollege schools, 5.9, 5.10t
 - percentage of below poverty level, **AT5.1**
 - percentage of dropped out of school, 5.10f, **AT5.2**
 - science coursework, 5.4, 5.24, 5.24t, 5.27f, **AT5.23**
 - science proficiency, 5.3–5.4, **AT5.6–AT5.8**
 - trends in differences in average scores compared to white students, **AT5.12**
 - in S&E workforce, 3.12, **AT3.10, AT3.13, AT3.14**
 - age distribution of, **AT3.19**
 - employment sectors, 3.13, **AT3.15**
 - salaries, 3.13, **AT3.16, AT3.17**
 - undergraduate students
 - engineering enrollment of, **AT4.33**
 - enrollment of, 4.26, **AT4.32**
 - intentions to major in S&E, 4.11, **AT4.8, AT4.9**
- Blanpied, William A., 1.30
- Blobel, Gunter, **AT1.1**
- Block, Felix, **AT1.1**
- Block, Konrad, **AT1.1**
- Bloembergen, Nicolaas, **AT1.1**
- BLS. *See* Bureau of Labor Statistics
- Blumberg, Baruch S., **AT1.1**
- BoB. *See* Bureau of the Budget
- Boeing Company, R&D expenditures of, 2.26t, **AT2.58**
- Bohr, Aage, **AT1.1**
- Bolivia
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46t
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Book purchases, 8.26, **AT8.34**
- Born, Max, **AT1.1**
- Bosnia-Herzegovina, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Boston Scientific Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Boston University
 - patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Bothe, Walther, **AT1.1**
- Botswana, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Bovet, Daniel, **AT1.1**
- Boyer, Paul D., **AT1.1**
- Brattain, Walter Houser, **AT1.1**
- Brazil
 - education in, higher
 - doctoral degrees in, **AT4.27**
 - emphasis on S&E in, 4.18, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - graduate reform in, 4.24–4.25
 - S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 - patents granted by
 - to nonresident inventors, 7.24f, **AT7.13**
 - to US, Japanese, and German inventors, 7.23, 7.25f
 - patents granted to, by US, 1963–1998, **AT7.12**
 - as R&D base, for US, 2.61, 2.62t
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46t
 - R&D performance in, by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - in S&T agreements with US, 2.55t
 - US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Bristol Myers Squibb, R&D expenditures of, 2.26t, **AT2.58**
- Brockhouse, Bertram N., **AT1.1**
- Bromley, D. Allan, 1.19, 1.21
- Bronk, Detlev W., 1.15
- Brookhaven National Laboratory, **AT2.41**
- Brown, Herbert C., **AT1.1**
- Brown, Michael S., **AT1.1**
- Brunei, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Buchanan, James M., Jr., **AT1.1**
- Buddy Project, 9.25

- Budget authority
definition of, 2.30
vs. federal funds, 2.11
- Bulgaria
education in, higher
emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
precollege studies
mathematics proficiency, 5.20f, **AT5.16**, **AT5.19**
science proficiency, 5.20f, **AT5.15**, **AT5.19**
scientific and technical literature
article outputs, 6.46, **AT6.56**
changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55**, **AT6.58**
and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60**, **AT6.61**
Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA), and information technologies, price indices for, 9.15
- Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), and information technologies, price indices for, 9.15
- Bureau of the Budget (BoB), and National Science Foundation, functions of, 1.12–1.13
- Burkina Faso, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Burnet, Sir Frank MacFarlane, **AT1.1**
- Burundi, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Bush, George W., 1.21
science policy initiatives, 1.19
- Bush, Vannevar
and information technologies, 9.6–9.7, 9.8, 9.27
and national science policy, 1.4, 1.7–1.11, 1.14, 1.21, 1.39, 9.4
- Bush report, 1.4, 1.7–1.12
on defense R&D, 1.33–1.34
on economic growth, 1.36
on federal role in supporting research, 1.11, 6.5
on increasing the scientific capital, 6.12
on international exchange of scientific information, 1.38
on medical R&D, 1.34
on military preparedness, 1.14
on nonprofit R&D, 1.33
OSRD system, 1.7–1.8, 1.10
on science and engineering workforce, 1.35, 6.12
use of data in, 1.12
- Business, small, R&D by, federal support for, 2.16–2.18, 2.18f
- Business sector, information technologies and, 9.11–9.13
capital expenditures, 9.11, 9.12f
- Business services
global production in, 1980–1997, **AT7.5**
international trends in, 7.6–7.7, 7.7f
- Cabletron Systems, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Calculators, hand-held, in precollege education, 5.4, 5.30–5.31, 5.32t
- Calculus, high-school students taking, 4.12t
- California
laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
R&D expenditures by, 2.3–2.4, 2.28–2.29, 2.29f, **AT2.20**, **AT2.21**
R&D facilities in, foreign-owned, 2.66
- California Institute of Technology
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Calvin, Melvin, **AT1.1**
- Cambodia, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Cameroon, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Campus Computing Project, 9.23
- Canada
education in, higher
doctoral degrees in, **AT4.27**
by women, 4.34t, **AT4.40**
emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
S&E degree holders from, 3.26, 3.26f, **AT3.23**
exports of, 1980–1997, **AT7.4**
GDP in, 1960–1995, **AT7.1**
GDP per capita in, 1960–1996, **AT7.2**
GDP per employed person, 1960–1996, **AT7.3**
genetic engineering and, perceptions of, 8.20
high-technology service industries in, production in, 1980–1997, **AT7.5**
imports of, 1980–1997, **AT7.4**
in international S&T agreements, 2.55, 2.55t
Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14f
inventors in, US patents granted to, 7.3, 7.21
1963–1998, **AT7.12**
patents granted by, to nonresident inventors, 7.24f, **AT7.13**
PC penetration in households, 9.13f
precollege studies
calculators and, 5.31, 5.32t
mathematics proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, 5.21, 5.21f, 5.22f, **AT5.14**, **AT5.16–AT5.19**
physics proficiency, 5.22f, **AT5.18**
science proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, 5.21, 5.21f, **AT5.13**, **AT5.15**, **AT5.17**, **AT5.19**
production, exports, and imports of, 1980–1997, **AT7.4**
as R&D base, for US, 2.61, 2.62f, 2.62t, 2.63t
R&D expenditures in, 1.39, 2.41, 2.49, **AT2.65**
by character of work, 2.50, 2.50f
defense, 2.50, 2.51f
in international comparison, 2.42f, **AT2.63**, **AT2.64**, **AT2.66**
nondefense, 2.51, **AT2.64**
by socioeconomic objective, 2.51, 2.51f, **AT2.66**
R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.45, 2.46, 2.46f, 2.46t, **AT2.63**
R&D in
employment in, 3.28, 3.28f, **AT3.25**
foreign-funding of, 2.49, 2.49f
industrial, at facilities in US, 2.64–2.65, 2.64f, 2.65t, **AT2.70–AT2.72**
at US-owned facilities, 2.5
R&D performance in, 2.48, 2.48f
science and technology in
attitudes toward, 8.15, 8.16t, 8.17
interest in, 8.6t
public attentiveness to, 8.9
scientific and technical literature
article outputs, 6.46f, **AT6.56**
changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
by field, 6.47f, 6.48, **AT6.55**, **AT6.58**
and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.50, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60**, **AT6.61**
secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14f
US trade with, in high-technology products
1990–1998, **AT7.6**
as export market for US products, 7.13–7.14, 7.14f
imports to US market, 7.14, 7.15f
Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Cancer. *See* War on Cancer initiative
- “Candle in the Dark Award,” 8.33
- Cape Verde, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Carey, William, 1.12
- Carl Sagan effect, 8.30
- Carnegie classification, 6.13, 6.13f, **AT6.12**
- Carnegie Group Meetings, 1.19
- Carnegie Mellon University
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Carter, James E., science policy statements/initiatives, 1.19
- Case Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Case Western Reserve University
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Caterpillar Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Cayman Islands, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Cech, Thomas R., **AT1.1**
- Center for Advanced Aviation System Development, **AT2.41**
- Center for Applied Special Technology, 9.38
- Center for IT Accommodation, 9.38
- Center for Naval Analyses, **AT2.41**

- Central African Republic, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Central America. *See also specific country*
- education in, higher, S&E degree holders from, 3.26, 3.26f
 - faculty from, in US universities, **AT4.46, AT4.47**
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, 6.46f, **AT6.56**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f
 - in S&T agreements with US, 2.55t
- Centre Européenne pour la Recherche Nucléaire, 1.29
- Cerf, Vinton, 9.9
- CERN. *See* European Center for Particle Research
- Certification, of precollege teachers, 5.35–5.36
- C31 Federally Funded Research & Development Center, **AT2.41**
- Chad, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Chamberlain, Owen, **AT1.1**
- Chana, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Chandrasekhar, Subramanyan, **AT1.1**
- Charpak, Georges, **AT1.1**
- Charter schools, 5.4, 5.11–5.12
- number of, 5.11f
 - in operation, by state, **AT5.5**
- Chemical Bond Approach Project, 5.7
- Chemical Education Materials Study, 5.7
- Chemical engineering
- academic R&D
 - 1985–1997, **AT2.49**
 - equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 - as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 - expenditures, **AT6.5, AT6.7**
 - for equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal support for, **AT6.5, AT6.6, AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - degrees in
 - bachelor's
 - 1966–1996, **AT4.17**
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - doctoral
 - baccalaureate origins of, **AT4.6**
 - recent recipients
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 - salaries, 3.19t
 - tenure-track positions, 3.17
 - unemployment and out-of-field employment, 3.16t
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - recent recipients, 3.19t
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - trends in, **AT4.25**
 - master's
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - trends in, **AT4.23**
 - individuals with highest degree in, and research & development, **AT3.27**
 - research assistantships in, 6.35, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.41–AT6.43, AT6.45, AT6.46**
- Chemical engineers
- employment sector, **AT3.6**
 - employment status of, **AT3.5, AT3.18**
 - foreign-born, 3.26t
 - number of, **AT3.28**
 - occupation status of, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
 - salaries, **AT3.7, AT3.18**
 - five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - for recent recipients of doctoral degree, 3.19t
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - women as, 3.11
- Chemical Physics Preprint Database, 9.28
- Chemicals
- R&D expenditures
 - 1985–1997, **AT2.53**
 - and net sales, 1985–1997, **AT2.57**
 - R&D in, foreign-based, 2.60, 2.61f
 - R&D performance, 7.19, 7.19f
 - in Europe, 1973–1996, **AT7.11**
 - industrial
 - federal funds for, 1985–1997, **AT2.55**
 - non-federal funds for, 1985–1997, **AT2.54**
 - in Japan, 1973–1996, **AT7.10**
 - in US, 1973–1996, **AT7.9**
 - research in
 - foreign-funded, in US, 2.65, 2.65t, 2.66, 2.66t
 - joint filings in, 1985–1998, **AT2.62**
- Chemistry
- academic R&D
 - equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 - as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 - expenditures, **AT6.5, AT6.7**
 - for equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal support for, **AT6.5, AT6.6, AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - degrees in
 - bachelor's
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - doctoral
 - baccalaureate origins of, **AT4.6**
 - recent recipients
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20, 3.20t
 - postdoctoral appointments, 3.21t
 - salaries, 3.19t
 - unemployment and out-of-field employment, 3.16t
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - recent recipients, 3.19t
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - master's
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - doctoral degree in, of women/men, 3.11
 - foreign born holders of doctorates in, 3.2
 - high-school students taking, 4.12t
 - individuals with highest degree in, and research & development, **AT3.27**
 - literature
 - citations in US patents, 6.54, 6.54t, 6.55, 6.55t, **AT6.64–AT6.66**
 - fine fields for publication data, **AT6.48**
 - international articles, 6.45, 6.46f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - international citations, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - international collaboration, 6.48, **AT6.60**
 - US articles, 6.43, 6.43f, **AT6.49, AT6.50**
 - citations across broad and fine fields, **AT6.54**
 - citations in, to other US articles, **AT6.53**
 - citations to, 6.44, 6.45, **AT6.63**
 - collaboration, **AT6.51, AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - cross-sectoral collaboration, **AT6.52**
 - Nobel Prize awarded in, **AT1.1**
 - precollege studies, proficiency, in international context, 5.3, 5.18
 - R&D expenditures in, 2.35, 2.35f
 - R&D for, 1985–1997, **AT2.49**
 - R&D obligations in, federal
 - for applied research, 1985–1999, **AT2.48**
 - for basic research, 1985–1999, **AT2.47**
 - research assistantships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.41–AT6.43, AT6.45, AT6.46**
- Chemists
- employment sector, **AT3.6**
 - employment status of, **AT3.5**
 - foreign-born, 3.26, 3.26t
 - number of, **AT3.28**

- occupation status of, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
- as percentage of physical science workforce, 3.7
- projected demand for, 3.25
- salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - for recent recipients of doctoral degree, 3.19*t*
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
- Cherenkov, Pavel Alekseyevich, **AT1.1**
- CHILD program. *See* Computers Helping Instruction and Learning Development program
- Chile
 - education in, higher
 - doctoral degrees in, **AT4.27**
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - graduate reform in, 4.24–4.25
 - S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46*t*
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47*f*, **AT6.55**, **AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49, 6.49*f*, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*, **AT6.60**, **AT6.61**
 - in S&T agreements with US, 2.55*t*
 - US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- China
 - aerospace industry in, 7.8–7.9, 7.9*f*
 - bilateral S&T agreement with, 1.19
 - education in, higher
 - college-age population in, 1975–2010, **AT4.7**
 - doctoral degrees in, 4.23–4.24, 4.23*f*, 4.24*f*, **AT4.27**, **AT4.29**, **AT4.31**
 - by Chinese citizens, in China and US, 4.24, 4.24*f*, **AT4.31**
 - emphasis on S&E in, 4.19, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - participation rate in, 4.19, 4.19*f*
 - S&E degree holders from, 3.26, 3.26*f*, **AT3.23**
 - trends in, 4.17
 - exports of, 1980–1997, **AT7.4**
 - faculty from, in US universities, 4.37, 4.37*t*, **AT4.48**
 - high-technology products in, 7.6–7.7
 - demand for, 7.11*f*
 - export of, 7.10*f*
 - global share of, 7.8, 7.8*f*
 - as imports to US market, 7.14, 7.15*f*
 - high-technology service industries in, production in, 1980–1997, **AT7.5**
 - imports of, 1980–1997, **AT7.4**
 - in international S&T agreements, 2.55, 2.55*t*
 - international strategic alliances in, 2.57
 - Internet use in, 9.40
 - inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963–1998, **AT7.12**
 - production, exports, and imports of, 1980–1997, **AT7.4**
 - R&D expenditures of, 1.39
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46*t*
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, 6.46, 6.46*f*, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47*f*, 6.48, **AT6.55**, **AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49, 6.49*f*, 6.50, 6.50*t*, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*, **AT6.60**, **AT6.61**
 - technology development in, 7.3
 - US trade with, in high-technology products
 - 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
 - as imports to US market, 7.14, 7.15*f*
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Chinese Student Protection Act (1992), 3.27, 4.32
- Chiron Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Chrysler Corporation, R&D expenditures of, 2.26*t*, **AT2.58**
- Chu, Steven, **AT1.1**
- Cisco Systems Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Citizenship, S&E doctorate recipients
 - debt owed by, 6.40, 6.40*t*–6.41*t*
 - support patterns for, 6.32–6.34, **AT6.37**, **AT6.38**
- Civil engineering
 - academic R&D
 - equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 - as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 - expenditures, **AT6.5**, **AT6.7**
 - for equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal support for, **AT6.5**, **AT6.6**, **AT6.10**, **AT6.11**
 - degrees in
 - bachelor's
 - 1966–1996, **AT4.17**
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20*t*
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - doctoral
 - baccalaureate origins of, **AT4.6**
 - foreign-born holders of, 3.2
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20*t*
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - recent recipients, 3.19*t*
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - unemployment and out-of-field employment, 3.16*t*, 3.17
 - master's
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20*t*
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - trends in, **AT4.23**
 - individuals with highest degree in, and research & development, **AT3.27**
 - research assistantships in, **AT6.35**, **AT6.36**, **AT6.41–AT6.43**, **AT6.45**, **AT6.46**
- Civil engineers
 - employment sector, **AT3.6**
 - employment status of, **AT3.5**, **AT3.18**
 - foreign-born, 3.26, 3.26*t*
 - number of, **AT3.28**
 - occupation status of, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
 - projected demand for, 3.25
 - salaries, **AT3.7**, **AT3.18**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - for recent recipients of doctoral degree, 3.19*t*
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
- Civil space, R&D in, budget appropriations for, international comparison of, **AT2.66**
- Claude, Albert, **AT1.1**
- Clemson University
 - patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Clinical medicine, literature
 - citations in US patents, 6.54, 6.54*t*, 6.55, 6.55*t*, **AT6.64–AT6.66**
 - collaborative patterns, 6.44, 6.48, **AT6.60**
 - fine fields for publication data, **AT6.48**
 - international articles, 6.45, 6.46*f*, 6.48, **AT6.55**, **AT6.58**
 - international citations, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**
 - US articles, 6.43, 6.43*f*, **AT6.49**, **AT6.50**
 - citations across broad and fine fields, **AT6.54**
 - citations in, to other US articles, **AT6.53**
 - citations to, 6.45, **AT6.63**
 - collaboration, **AT6.51**, **AT6.60**, **AT6.61**
 - cross-sectoral collaboration, **AT6.52**
- Clinton, William J., science policy statements, 1.19–1.21
 - vs. President Truman's proposals, 1.20–1.21, 1.32
- Cloning. *See also* Genetic engineering; Genetics/genomics
 - advances in, 1.28
- Coase, Ronald H., **AT1.1**
- Cockcroft, Sir John Douglas, **AT1.1**
- Cohen, Stanley, **AT1.1**
- Cohen-Tannoudji, Claude, **AT1.1**
- Cold War
 - doctoral S&E degrees and, 2.20, 4.20

- and Russian R&D enterprise, 2.45
- and S&E enterprise, 1.21
- Collaboratories, 9.34
- Colleges and universities. *See also* Academic research and development
 - associate of arts colleges, definition of, 4.8
 - baccalaureate colleges, definition of, 4.8
 - community colleges, 4.6, 4.13–4.15
 - doctorate-granting universities
 - as baccalaureate origin for PhD, 4.10, **AT4.6**
 - definition of, 4.8
 - degrees awarded by, numbers of, 4.8–4.9, 4.9f, 4.10f, **AT4.3**
 - enrollment in, 4.7f, 4.9f, **AT4.2**
 - number of, according to degree level, **AT4.4**
 - enrollment
 - 1953, 4.6t
 - 1996, 4.6, 4.7f
 - long-term trends in, 4.6–4.8, 4.9f, **AT4.2**
 - expansion of, 4.5–4.8, 4.6f
 - historically black colleges and universities, 4.10
 - junior colleges, enrollment in, 1953, 4.6t
 - liberal arts colleges
 - as baccalaureate origin for PhD, 4.10, **AT4.6**
 - definition of, 4.8
 - degrees awarded by, numbers of, 4.8–4.9, 4.9f, 4.10f, **AT4.3**
 - enrollment in, 4.7f, 4.9f, **AT4.2**
 - 1953, 4.6t
 - number of, according to degree level, **AT4.4**
 - trends in, 4.6, 4.6f
 - master's (comprehensive) universities and colleges
 - as baccalaureate origin for PhD, 4.10, **AT4.6**
 - definition of, 4.8
 - degrees awarded by, numbers of, 4.8–4.9, 4.9f, 4.10f, **AT4.3**
 - enrollment in, 4.5–4.6, 4.7f, 4.9f, **AT4.2**
 - number of, according to degree level, **AT4.4**
 - numbers of, 4.5–4.6, 4.6f
 - professional schools, definition of, 4.8
 - R&D at
 - federal funding for, 2.13–2.15, 2.16, 2.16f
 - and graduate school enrollment, 4.20
 - through federal agency, 2.12–2.13
 - through FFRDCs, 2.15, **AT2.40**, **AT2.41**
 - foreign, 2.51
 - state support of, 2.20, **AT2.20**
 - through GUF support, 2.51
 - R&D expenditures by, 2.8f, 2.9t
 - 1953–1998, **AT2.3–AT2.6**
 - in chemistry and chemical engineering, 1985–1997, **AT2.49**
 - international comparison of, **AT2.65**
 - in life sciences, 1985–1997, **AT2.50**
 - in mathematics, computer science, and electrical engineering, 1985–1997, **AT2.51**
 - R&D performance by, 2.22–2.23, 2.22f, 2.31
 - 1987–1997, **AT2.37**
 - federal obligations to, 1999, by agency and character of work, **AT2.38**
 - through FFRDCs, 2.15
 - research by, 2.31–2.32
 - applied, 1953–1998, **AT2.11–AT2.14**
 - basic, 1953–1998, **AT2.7–AT2.10**
 - development, 1953–1998, **AT2.15–AT2.18**
 - research joint ventures in, 2.40
 - research partnerships with, 2.36–2.37
 - research universities
 - as baccalaureate origin for PhD, 4.10, **AT4.6**
 - bachelor S&E degrees from, 4.8–4.10, 4.9f, **AT4.3**, **AT4.4**
 - definition of, 4.8
 - degrees awarded by, numbers of, 4.8–4.9, 4.9f, 4.10f, **AT4.3**
 - enrollment in, 4.5–4.6, 4.7f, 4.8, 4.9f, **AT4.2**
 - minorities at, 4.9–4.10, 4.10t, **AT4.5**
 - number of, according to degree level, **AT4.4**
 - specialized institutions
 - as baccalaureate origin for PhD, 4.10, **AT4.6**
 - degrees awarded by, numbers of, 4.9f, 4.10f, **AT4.3**
 - enrollment in, 4.7f, 4.9f, **AT4.2**
 - number of, according to degree level, **AT4.4**
 - teachers' colleges
 - enrollment in, 1953, 4.6t
 - expansion of, 4.5
 - technological schools, enrollment in, 1953, 4.6t
 - theological schools, enrollment in, 1953, 4.6t
 - two-year institutions
 - degrees awarded by, number of, **AT4.3**
 - enrollment in, 4.6–4.8, 4.7f, 4.9f, **AT4.2**
 - number of, 4.5–4.6, 4.6f, **AT4.4**
 - types and enrollment levels
 - 1953, 4.6f
 - 1967–1996, 4.9f, **AT4.2**
 - 1996, 4.7f
- Colombia
 - education in, higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 - precollege studies
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.20f, **AT5.16**, **AT5.19**
 - science proficiency, 5.20f, **AT5.15**, **AT5.19**
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46t
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55**, **AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60**, **AT6.61**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Colorado
 - laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20**, **AT2.21**
- Colorado State University
 - patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Columbia University
 - patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Commerce
 - federal basic research funding for, 1980–2000, **AT2.24**
 - federal R&D budget authority for, 1980–2000, **AT2.23**
- Commerce, Department of (DoC)
 - Advanced Technology Program at, 2.41
 - classification of IT producing and using industries, **AT9.3**
 - and electronic commerce, definition of, 9.12
 - federal R&D obligations for
 - by field of science, **AT2.46**
 - by performer, **AT2.38**
 - laboratory campuses of, **AT2.42**
 - productivity measures
 - gross product originating per sector, 9.15–9.16, 9.16t
 - gross product originating per worker factor, 9.15, 9.16t
 - R&D appropriations, 1952, 1.7t
 - R&D obligations of, 2.13, 2.13f, 2.15t
 - 1967–1999, **AT2.25**, **AT2.26**, **AT2.35**, **AT2.36**
 - by character of work, 2.32f
 - for intramural performance, 1980–1999, **AT2.39**
 - R&D plant obligations, 1967–1999, **AT2.33–AT2.36**
 - research obligations of
 - applied, 1970–1999, **AT2.29**, **AT2.30**
 - basic, 1970–1999, **AT2.27**, **AT2.28**
 - development, 1970–1999, **AT2.31**, **AT2.32**
 - Small Business Innovation Research awards, 1983–1997, **AT2.44**
 - STAT-USA, 9.40
- Commission on Professionals in Science and Technology, 3.16
- Committee for the Scientific Investigation of Claims of the Paranormal (CSICOP), 8.33
- Committee on Science, Engineering, and Public Policy (COSEPUP), 2.14
- Committee on Science and Astronautics, 1.24
- Committee on Space Exploration, 1.24
- Communications
 - seed money disbursements for, 1986–1998, **AT7.16**
 - venture capital disbursements for, 1980–1998, **AT7.14**
- Communications engineering, degrees, salaries for recent recipients of, 3.14

- Communications equipment industry
 - competitiveness of, 7.2
 - export market share of, international comparison of, 7.10, 7.10f
 - global market share of, international comparison of, 7.9, 7.9f
 - global trade data on, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**
 - R&D expenditures, 2.35–2.36, 2.36f
 - 1985-1997, **AT2.51, AT2.53**
 - and net sales, 1985-1997, **AT2.57**
 - R&D performance in, 7.17
 - industrial
 - federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.55**
 - non-federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.54**
 - US competitiveness in, 7.8–7.9, 7.9f
- Communications services
 - global production in, 1980-1997, **AT7.5**
 - international trends in, 7.6–7.7, 7.7f
 - research in, joint filings in, 1985-1998, **AT2.62**
 - research joint ventures in, 2.40
 - and service-sector R&D performance, 7.2
- Communications technologies
 - patents on, to South Korea and Taiwan, 7.3
 - R&D performance in, 7.17, 7.19, 7.19f
 - Taiwanese inventions in, 7.22
- Community development, federal basic research funding for, 1980-2000, **AT2.24**
- Comoros, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Compaq Computer Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Competition, and industrial R&D, domestic and international, 1.36–1.37
- Competitiveness
 - in high-technology industries, 7.2, 7.8–7.9, 7.9f
 - as S&T indicator, 7.4
 - of US economy, 7.4
- Computer(s). *See also* Internet
 - adults with access, 8.23–8.25, 8.23f
 - by education level, 8.24–8.25, 8.25f, **AT8.30–AT8.32**
 - inequities in, 9.35–9.36, 9.36f
 - by sex and education level and attentiveness, **AT8.30–AT8.32**
 - adults without access, 8.23f, 8.24
 - development of, timeline for, 9.9
 - ENIAC, 9.7, 9.9
 - first, 1.28
 - high-speed digital, creation of, 9.7
 - at home
 - hours spent using, 8.23–8.24, 8.24f
 - percentage of US adults with one or more, 8.2, 8.23, 8.24f
 - impact of, public assessment of, by sex and education level and attentiveness, **AT8.14**
 - personal
 - introduction of, 9.9
 - penetration in households/offices, 9.34–9.37, 9.35f
 - international comparison of, 9.13, 9.13f
 - in precollege education, 5.31–5.32
 - Internet access, 5.4, 5.32, 5.33f, **AT5.25**
 - for mathematics, 5.31, 5.32
 - and teachers unfamiliar with, 5.31, **AT5.26**
 - public interest in, international comparisons, 8.6f
 - and research, 9.31–9.34
 - for science and technology information, 8.23–8.25
 - UNIVAC, 9.9
 - von Neumann architecture for, 9.7
 - in workplace
 - hours spent using, 8.24, 8.24f
 - increase in, 8.23f, 8.24
- Computer-assisted instruction, 9.22
- Computer Associates International Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Computer-based instruction, 9.22, 9.24–9.25
 - meta-analysis on, 9.24–9.25
- Computer engineers
 - employment levels of, 9.20, 9.20f, 9.21f
 - employment status, **AT3.18**
 - as IT worker classification, 9.20
 - number of, **AT3.28**
 - projected demand for, 3.24
 - salaries, 3.14, **AT3.18**
- Computer-enriched instruction, 9.22
- Computer equipment/hardware/products
 - competitiveness of, 7.2, 7.8–7.9, 7.9f
 - definition of, 7.12
 - export of, 7.14f
 - market share of, international comparison of, 7.10, 7.10f
 - global market share of, international comparison of, 7.9, 7.9f
 - R&D facilities in US for, foreign-owned, 2.66f
 - seed money disbursements for, 1986-1998, **AT7.16**
 - trade deficits from, 7.13
 - in US market, foreign suppliers of, 7.15f
 - US trade in, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 - venture capital disbursements for, 7.25f, 7.26
 - 1980-1998, **AT7.14**
- Computer-integrated manufacturing
 - definition of, 7.12
 - export of, 7.14f
 - in US market, foreign suppliers of, 7.15f
 - US trade in, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
- Computer languages/programs
 - BASIC, 9.9
 - VisiCalc, development of, 9.9
- Computer-managed instruction, 9.22
- Computer programmers
 - employment levels of, 9.20, 9.20f, 9.21f
 - as IT worker classification, 9.20
- Computer-related services, venture capital disbursements to, 7.25, 7.25f
- Computer sciences
 - academic R&D
 - employment, 6.21
 - federal support of researchers, 6.3, **AT6.32**
 - by race/ethnicity, 6.23, 6.24, **AT6.23**
 - recent degree recipients, **AT6.27**
 - by type of position, **AT6.19**
 - women in/sex comparisons, 6.23, **AT6.22**
 - work responsibility, **AT6.28, AT6.30**
 - equipment, 6.19, 6.19f, **AT6.16**
 - federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 - as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 - expenditures, **AT6.5, AT6.7**
 - for equipment, **AT6.16**
 - for facilities, **AT6.14, AT6.15**
 - facilities, 6.16f, 6.17f, 6.18f, **AT6.13**
 - expected costs of deferred, **AT6.15**
 - expenditures, **AT6.14**
 - federal support of, 6.11, 6.11f, 6.12, 6.13f, 9.10f, **AT6.5, AT6.6, AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - cumulative debt related to education in, 6.41f
 - degrees in
 - in Asia, 4.17–4.18, 4.17f, **AT4.19**
 - associate's
 - 1975-1996, **AT4.16**
 - by race/ethnicity, 4.28, **AT4.34**
 - bachelor's, 3.7
 - in Asia, 4.17–4.18, 4.17f, **AT4.19**
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20f
 - by race/ethnicity, 4.28f, 4.29, 4.29f, **AT4.35**
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20f, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - trends in, 4.15–4.16, 4.15f, **AT4.17**
 - to women, 4.28, 4.28f, 4.29f
 - doctoral
 - in Asia, 4.17f, **AT4.27, AT4.29**
 - baccalaureate origins of, **AT4.6**
 - in Europe, **AT4.27, AT4.28**
 - international comparison of, **AT4.27**
 - by race/ethnicity, 4.32, 4.35f, **AT4.39**
 - recent recipients
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20, 3.20f
 - relationship between occupation and degree field, 3.18f
 - salaries, 3.18, 3.19f
 - tenure-track positions, 3.18
 - unemployment and out-of-field employment, 3.16f, 3.17

- salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - recent recipients, 3.18, 3.19*t*
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
- trends in, 4.22*f*, **AT4.24–AT4.26**
- by women, 4.32, 4.34*f*, 4.34*t*, 4.35*f*, **AT4.40**
- foreign recipients of, 4.36*f*
- by institution type, 4.9*f*, 4.10*f*, **AT4.3**, **AT4.4**
- master's, 3.7, 4.20, 4.21*f*, **AT4.23**
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20*t*
 - by race/ethnicity and citizenship, 4.32, 4.33*f*, **AT4.38**
- salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
- by women, 4.31–4.32
- by minorities, 4.28*f*
- fellowships in, **AT6.35**, **AT6.36**, **AT6.38–AT6.40**
- foreign-born faculty members in, 4.37, 4.37*f*, **AT4.46–AT4.48**
- graduate enrollment in, 4.20, **AT4.21**, **AT4.22**
- individuals with highest degree in, and research & development, 3.8, 3.10*f*, **AT3.26**, **AT3.27**
- intention of students to major in, 4.11, **AT4.8**
- R&D expenditures in, 2.35–2.36, 2.36*f*
 - 1985–1997, **AT2.51**
- R&D obligations for, federal
 - by agency, 1997, **AT2.46**
 - for applied research, 1985–1999, **AT2.48**
 - for basic research, 1985–1999, **AT2.47**
- research assistantships in, 6.37*f*, 6.39*f*, **AT6.35**, **AT6.36**, **AT6.38–AT6.43**, **AT6.45**, **AT6.46**
- research support for, federal, 2.33, 2.34, 2.34*f*
- teaching assistantships in, **AT6.35**, **AT6.36**, **AT6.38–AT6.40**
- traineeships in, **AT6.35**, **AT6.36**, **AT6.38–AT6.40**
- Computer scientists
 - age distribution for, 3.22
 - employment levels of, 9.20, 9.20*f*, 9.21*f*
 - employment sector, 3.8, **AT3.6**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.15**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.12**
 - employment status of, **AT3.5**, **AT3.18**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.13**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.11**
 - field of highest degree for, 3.2, 3.25, 3.25*t*
 - foreign-born, 3.2, 3.26, 3.26*t*
 - permanent visas issued to, 3.28*f*
 - temporary visas issued to, 3.27
 - as IT worker classification, 9.20
 - number of, **AT3.28**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.10**, **AT3.14**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.9**, **AT3.10**
 - and years since degree, **AT3.9**
 - occupation status of, 3.4, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
 - as percentage of S&E workforce, 3.7
 - projected demand for, 3.24, 3.25*t*
 - racial/ethnic minorities as, 3.12
 - salaries, 3.2, 3.8, 3.9*f*, **AT3.7**, **AT3.18**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - for racial/ethnic minorities, 3.14*f*, **AT3.16**, **AT3.17**
 - for recent recipients of bachelor's and master's degree, 3.14
 - for recent recipients of doctoral degree, 3.18, 3.19*t*
 - for women, 3.11–3.12, 3.12*f*, **AT3.8**
 - unemployment, 3.9*f*
 - women as, 3.11*f*, **AT3.9**, **AT3.10**
- Computers Helping Instruction and Learning Development (CHILD)
 - program, 9.25
- Computer system analysts, projected demand for, 3.24
- Computer technologies
 - patents on
 - to Japan, 7.3
 - to South Korea and Taiwan, 7.3
 - South Korean inventions in, 7.22–7.23
 - Taiwanese inventions in, 7.22–7.23, 7.24*t*
- Conant, James B., 1.5, 1.8, 1.15–1.16
- Congo, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Congress
 - Committee on Science and Astronautics, 1.24
 - Committee on Space Exploration, 1.24
- and science policy, 1.22–1.23
 - hearings and studies on, 1.22–1.23, 1.24–1.25, 1.25–1.27
- and S&E enterprise, first transition period and, 1.5
- Select Committee on Astronautics and Space Exploration, 1.24
- Subcommittee on Science, Research, and Development, 1.24
- Connecticut
 - laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20**, **AT2.21**
- Consumer related industry
 - seed money disbursements for, 1986–1998, **AT7.16**
 - venture capital disbursements for, 1980–1998, **AT7.14**
- Cooper, Leon N., **AT1.1**
- Cooperative Research and Development Agreements (CRADAs), 2.36
 - growth of, 2.4, 2.37–2.38, 2.38*f*
 - motivation and goals of participants in, 2.38
 - number of, by federal agencies, 1987–1998, **AT2.60**
 - origins of, 2.36
- Core memory, development of, 9.7, 9.9
- Corey, Elias James, **AT1.1**
- Cormack, Allan M., **AT1.1**
- Cornell University
 - patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Cornforth, Sir John Warcup, **AT1.1**
- Corning Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- COSEPUP. *See* Committee on Science, Engineering, and Public Policy
- Costa Rica
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46*t*
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Cote d'Ivoire, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Council for Media Integrity, 8.33
- Council on Environmental Quality, 1.19
- Cournand, Andre Frederic, **AT1.1**
- CRADAs. *See* Cooperative Research and Development Agreements
- Cram, Donald J., **AT1.1**
- Credit cards, electronic commerce and, 9.12
- Crick, Francis Harry Compton, **AT1.1**
- Critical Technologies Institute, **AT2.41**
- Croatia
 - education in, higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47*f*, **AT6.55**, **AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49*f*, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*, **AT6.60**, **AT6.61**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Cronin, James, 1.30, **AT1.1**
- Crutzen, Paul J., **AT1.1**
- CSICOP. *See* Committee for the Scientific Investigation of Claims of the Paranormal
- CSNET, 9.10
- Cuba
 - education in, higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46*t*
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47*f*, **AT6.55**, **AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49*f*, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*, **AT6.60**, **AT6.61**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Cuban, Larry, 9.21
- Cummins Engine, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Curl, Robert F., Jr., **AT1.1**

- Current Population Survey, and home-based computer access, 9.35–9.36, 9.36f
- Curriculum, precollege, 5.4, 5.26–5.37
- Cyberspace Policy Research Group, 9.40
- Cyprus
- precollege studies
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.18, 5.19f, 5.20f, 5.21f, 5.22f, **AT5.14, AT5.16–AT5.19**
 - physics proficiency, 5.22f
 - science proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, 5.21f, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.17, AT5.19**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Czechoslovakia
- education in, higher, S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 - inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963–1998, **AT7.12**
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.51t, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
- Czech Republic
- education in, higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 - precollege studies
 - calculators and, 5.31, 5.32t
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.18, 5.19, 5.19f, 5.20f, 5.21f, 5.22f, **AT5.14, AT5.16–AT5.19**
 - physics proficiency, 5.22f, **AT5.18**
 - science proficiency, 5.18, 5.19f, 5.20f, 5.21f, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.17, AT5.19**
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46t
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, 6.46, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 - US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Daddario, Emilio Q., 1.17, 1.24
- Dana Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- DARPA. *See* Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency
- Database(s)
- Chemical Physics Preprint system, 9.28
 - shared, in research, 9.31
- Data storage, and information technologies, 9.5, 9.5f, 9.28
- Dausset, Jean, **AT1.1**
- Debreu, Gerard, **AT1.1**
- DeDuve, Christian, **AT1.1**
- Deere & Company, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Defense
- federal basic research funding for, 1980–2000, **AT2.24**
 - laboratory campuses of, **AT2.42**
 - R&D in
 - budget appropriations for, international comparison of, **AT2.66**
 - budget authority for, 1980–2000, **AT2.23**
 - federal outlays for, 1970–2000, **AT2.22**
 - international trends in, 2.4–2.5, 2.50, 2.51f, 2.52–2.53
 - national trends in, 2.8, 2.10, 2.10f, 2.12t, 2.13f, 2.17 1953–1998, **AT2.19**
- Defense, Department of (DOD)
- R&D support, academic, 6.2, 6.12, **AT6.8, AT6.9**
 - budget of, 6.14t
 - by field, 6.12, **AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - research assistantships, 6.37–6.38, 6.39f, **AT6.44–6.46**
 - competitive research program at, budget of, 6.14t
 - IR&D programs and, 2.17, **AT2.43**
 - laboratory campuses of, **AT2.42**
 - R&D appropriations, 1952, 1.7t
 - R&D highlights, 2.3
 - R&D obligations of, 2.12–2.13, 2.13f, 2.15t
 - 1967–1999, **AT2.25, AT2.26, AT2.35, AT2.36**
 - for academic R&D, 6.2, 6.12, 6.13f, **AT6.8, AT6.9**
 - by field, 6.12, **AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - by character of work, 2.32f
 - to FFRDCs, **AT2.40, AT2.41**
 - by field of science, **AT2.46**
 - for intramural performance, 1980–1999, **AT2.39**
 - by performer, **AT2.38**
 - reporting discrepancy in, 2.52–2.53
 - R&D performance of, 2.15t, 2.23
 - R&D plant obligations, 1967–1999, **AT2.33–AT2.36**
 - research obligations of
 - applied, 1970–1999, **AT2.29, AT2.30**
 - basic, 1970–1999, **AT2.27, AT2.28**
 - development, 1970–1999, **AT2.31, AT2.32**
 - Small Business Innovation Research awards, 1983–1997, **AT2.44**
 - Technology Reinvestment Project, 2.41
- Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA), and information technologies, 9.7, 9.10
- Defense Science Board (DSB), 1.6
- de Gennes, Pierre-Gilles, **AT1.1**
- Degrees
- associate's, 4.13–4.15, **AT4.16**
 - by race/ethnicity, 4.28, 4.28f, **AT4.34**
 - bachelor's
 - age distribution for, 3.22f, **AT3.19**
 - employment of holders of, 3.7, **AT3.5, AT3.18**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.10, AT3.13, AT3.14**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.9–AT3.11**
 - and years since degree, **AT3.9**
 - employment sectors, 3.2, 3.7, **AT3.6**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.15**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.12**
 - foreign-born recipients holding, 3.2, 3.26, 3.26t
 - as highest degree level, 3.7
 - by institution type, 4.9f, **AT4.3, AT4.4**
 - by minorities, 4.28f, 4.29, 4.29f, **AT4.35**
 - participation rates of, 4.30, 4.30t
 - persistence toward, 4.26–4.27, 4.27f
 - recent recipients
 - employment sectors, 3.13–3.14, 3.15t
 - labor market conditions for, 3.13–3.14
 - school vs. employment, 3.14
 - relationship between occupation and degree field, 3.5, 3.6f, 3.7, 3.14, **AT3.2–AT3.4**
 - and research & development, 3.8, 3.10f, **AT3.26, AT3.27**
 - retirement age for individuals with, 3.23t
 - salaries of individuals with, 3.2, 3.8, 3.9f, 3.13, 3.14, **AT3.7, AT3.18**
 - five years after degree, 3.18, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.16, AT3.17**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - tenure-track positions, 3.2, **AT3.21**
 - trends in, 4.15–4.16, 4.15f, **AT4.17**
 - unemployment, 3.7, 3.9f
 - by women, 4.28, 4.28t, 4.29f
 - participation rates, 4.30–4.31, 4.30t, 4.31f, **AT4.36, AT4.37**
 - and working full-time, 3.2, **AT3.22**
 - demography and, 4.11, 4.11f, 4.19
 - doctoral
 - age distribution for, 3.22, 3.22f, 3.23f, **AT3.19**
 - by Asian students, in Asia and US, 4.23f, 4.24f, **AT4.30**
 - Asian trends, 4.23–4.24, 4.23f, 4.24f, **AT4.27, AT4.29–AT4.31**
 - awarded after World War II, 1.14
 - baccalaureate origins of, by institution type, 4.10, **AT4.6**
 - by Chinese students, in China and US, 4.24, 4.24f, **AT4.31**
 - employment of holders of, 3.7, **AT3.5**

- by race and ethnicity, **AT3.10, AT3.13, AT3.14**
- sex comparisons, **AT3.9–AT3.11**
- and years since degree, **AT3.9**
- employment sectors, 3.2, 3.7, **AT3.6**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.15**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.12**
- European trends, 4.21–4.23, 4.22f, 4.23f, **AT4.27, AT4.28**
- by foreign citizens, 3.2, 3.26, 3.26t, 4.32–4.33, 4.35f, 4.36f, **AT4.44**
 - international comparison of, 4.33–4.34, 4.36t
 - stay rates of, 3.28, 4.34–4.36, 4.37f, **AT4.42, AT4.43**
- as highest degree level, 3.7
- by institution type, **AT4.3, AT4.4**
- international comparison of, 4.21–4.22, 4.22f, 4.23f, **AT4.27**
- out-of-field employment, 3.2
- by race/ethnicity, 4.32, 4.35t, **AT4.39**
- recent recipients
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20, 3.20t
 - labor market conditions, 3.14–3.22
 - out-of-field employment, 3.16t, 3.17
 - postdoctoral appointments. *See* Postdoctoral appointments
 - relationship between occupation and degree field, 3.18
 - tenure-track positions, 3.17–3.18
 - unemployment, 3.15–3.17, 3.16t
- relationship between occupation and degree field, 3.4, 3.6f, 3.7, **AT3.2–AT3.4**
- and research & development, 3.8, 3.10f, **AT3.26, AT3.27**
- retirement age for individuals with, 3.23t
- salaries of individuals with, 3.2, 3.8, 3.9f, 3.18–3.20, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.18, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.16, AT3.17**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
- tenure-track positions, 3.2, **AT3.21**
- trends in, 4.20–4.21, 4.22–4.23, 4.22f, 4.23f, **AT4.24–AT4.27**
- unemployment, 3.9f
- by women, 3.11, 4.32, 4.34f, 4.34t, 4.35f
- and working full-time, 3.2, **AT3.22**
- first university, international comparison of, 4.16–4.17, 4.17f, **AT4.18**
 - participation rates in, 4.19, 4.19f
 - S&E vs. non-S&E fields, 4.18–4.19, **AT4.20**
- by institution type, 1996, 4.6, 4.7f, 4.8–4.10, 4.9f, 4.10f, **AT4.3, AT4.4**
- master's
 - age distribution for, 3.22f, **AT3.19**
 - employment of holders of, 3.7, **AT3.5, AT3.18**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.10, AT3.13, AT3.14**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.9–AT3.11**
 - and years since degree, **AT3.9**
 - employment sectors, 3.2, 3.7, **AT3.6**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.15**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.12**
 - foreign-born recipients holding, 3.2, 3.26, 3.26t
 - as highest degree level, 3.7
 - by institution type, 4.10f, **AT4.3, AT4.4**
 - and interest in science and technology, 8.5f, 8.6
 - recent recipients
 - employment sectors, 3.13–3.14, 3.15t
 - labor market conditions for, 3.13–3.14
 - school vs. employment, 3.14
 - relationship between occupation and degree field, 3.5, 3.6f, 3.7, 3.14, **AT3.2–AT3.4**
 - and research & development, 3.8, 3.10f, **AT3.26, AT3.27**
 - retirement age for individuals with, 3.23t
 - salaries of individuals with, 3.2, 3.8, 3.9f, 3.14, **AT3.7, AT3.18**
 - five years after degree, 3.18, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.16, AT3.17**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - tenure-track positions, 3.2, **AT3.21**
 - trends in, 4.20, 4.21f, **AT4.23**
 - unemployment, 3.9f
 - by women, 4.31–4.32
 - and working full-time, 3.2, **AT3.22**
- for minorities, by institution type, 4.9–4.10, 4.10t
- trends in
 - in Asia, 4.13f, 4.17–4.18, 4.18t, **AT4.19**
 - in Europe, 4.18
- Dehmelt, Hans G., **AT1.1**
- Deisenhofer, Johann, **AT1.1**
- Delaware
 - laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
- Delbruck, Max, **AT1.1**
- Demography
 - and higher education
 - college-age population, 1975–2010, 4.11, 4.11f, **AT4.7**
 - international comparison of, **AT4.7**
 - participation rates, 4.19, 4.19f
 - international comparisons of
 - college-age population, 1975–2010, **AT4.7**
 - participation rates in S&E education, 4.19, 4.19f
- Denmark
 - education in, higher
 - doctoral degrees in, **AT4.27**
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - GDP in, 1960–1995, **AT7.1**
 - GDP per capita in, 1960–1996, **AT7.2**
 - GDP per employed person, 1960–1996, **AT7.3**
 - Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 - inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963–1998, **AT7.12**
 - PC penetration in households, 9.13f
 - PCs per 100 white-collar workers, 9.13f
 - precollege studies
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.20f, 5.21f, 5.22f, **AT5.16–AT5.19**
 - physics proficiency, 5.22f, **AT5.18**
 - science proficiency, 5.20f, 5.21f, **AT5.15, AT5.17, AT5.19**
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46t
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 - US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Developing countries. *See also specific countries*
 - research in, 1.39
- Dialog system, 9.32
- Diels, Otto Paul Hermann, **AT1.1**
- Diesel Combustion Collaboratory, 9.34
- Digital computing, and information technologies, 9.5
- Digital Equipment, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Digital libraries, 1.39, 9.30–9.31
 - advantages of, 9.28
 - types of, 9.28
- Digital Library Initiative, 9.31
- Disabilities, website accessibility guidelines for, 9.38
- Discoveries. *See also* Medical discoveries; Scientific discoveries
 - knowledge about, self-assessed, 8.4f, 8.7, **AT8.4, AT8.5**
 - and education level, 8.7, **AT8.6**
 - sex comparisons, 8.7, **AT8.6**
 - public attentiveness to, **AT8.7**
 - by sex and education level, **AT8.8**
 - public interest in, 8.4f, 8.5, **AT8.1, AT8.2**
 - and education level, 8.6, **AT8.3**
 - international comparisons, 8.6, 8.6t
 - sex comparisons, 8.5, **AT8.3**
- Distance education, 9.25–9.27, **AT9.6–AT9.8**
 - and asynchronous learning, 9.26
 - significance of, 9.26–9.27
 - survey on, 9.26
 - trends in, 9.26
- District of Columbia
 - laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
- Djibouti, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- DOC. *See* Commerce, Department of

- Doctoral degrees. *See* Degrees, doctoral
 DOD. *See* Defense, Department of
 DOE. *See* Energy, Department of
 Doherty, Peter C., **AT1.1**
 DOI. *See* Interior, Department of
 Domain hosts, on Internet, 9.3, 9.7f, 9.9
 international comparison of, 9.13, 9.14f
 Dominica, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
 Dominican Republic
 education in, higher, S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
 DOT. *See* Transportation, Department of
 Dow Chemical, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
 Drugs
 global trade data on, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**
 R&D expenditures
 1985-1997, **AT2.50, AT2.53**
 and net sales, 1985-1997, **AT2.57**
 R&D performance of, federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.55**
 research, foreign-funded, in US, 2.65, 2.65t, 2.66, 2.66t
 DSB. *See* Defense Science Board
 DSC Communications Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
 DuBridge, Lee A., 1.15
 Duke University
 Internet-based programs at, 9.27
 patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
 Dulbecco, Renato, **AT1.1**
 Dummer, G. W., 9.9
 Du Pont (EI) De Nemours, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
 DuVigneaud, Vincent, **AT1.1**
- Earth sciences
 academic R&D
 equipment, **AT6.16**
 federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 expenditures, **AT6.5, AT6.7**
 for equipment, **AT6.16**
 for facilities, **AT6.14, AT6.15**
 facilities, 6.17, **AT6.13**
 expected costs of deferred, **AT6.15**
 expenditures, **AT6.14**
 federal support of, 6.11, 6.11f, **AT6.5, AT6.6, AT6.10, AT6.11**
 degrees in
 bachelor's
 1966-1996, **AT4.17**
 to women, 4.28, 4.28t
 doctoral
 baccalaureate origins of, **AT4.6**
 trends in, **AT4.24, AT4.25**
 master's, **AT4.23**
 literature
 citations in US patents, 6.54, 6.54t, 6.55, 6.55t, **AT6.64–AT6.66**
 fine fields for publication data, **AT6.48**
 international articles, 6.46f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 international citations, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 international collaboration, 6.44, 6.48, **AT6.60**
 US articles, 6.43, 6.43f, **AT6.49, AT6.50**
 citations across broad and fine fields, **AT6.54**
 citations in, to other US articles, **AT6.53**
 citations to, 6.45, **AT6.63**
 collaboration, **AT6.51, AT6.60, AT6.61**
 cross-sectoral collaboration, **AT6.52**
 precollege studies, proficiency, in international context, 5.18
 research assistantships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.41–AT6.43, AT6.45, AT6.46**
- Earth scientists
 employment sector, **AT3.6**
 employment status of, **AT3.5**
 occupation status of, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
 salaries, **AT3.7**
 sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
- Eastman Chemical Company, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
 Eastman Kodak Company, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
 Eaton Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
 eBay, 9.12
 E-biomed repository, 9.28
 Eccles, Sir John Carew, **AT1.1**
 Eckert, John P., 9.7
 E-commerce. *See* Electronic commerce
 Economics
 academic R&D
 equipment, **AT6.16**
 federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 expenditures, **AT6.5, AT6.7**
 for equipment, **AT6.16**
 federal support, 6.11, **AT6.5, AT6.6, AT6.10, AT6.11**
 degrees in
 bachelor's
 happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 salaries, **AT3.7**
 five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 doctoral
 recent recipients
 happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 salaries, 3.19t
 unemployment and out-of-field employment, 3.16t
 salaries, **AT3.7**
 five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 recent recipients, 3.19t
 sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 master's
 happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 salaries, **AT3.7**
 five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 federal R&D obligations for
 for applied research, 1985-1999, **AT2.48**
 for basic research, 1985-1999, **AT2.47**
 individuals with highest degree in, and research & development, **AT3.27**
 international comparisons, 7.2, **AT7.4**
 knowledge about, self-assessed, 8.4f, 8.7, **AT8.4, AT8.5**
 and education level, 8.7, **AT8.6**
 sex comparisons, 8.7, **AT8.6**
 Nobel Prize awarded in, **AT1.1**
 public attentiveness to, **AT8.7**
 public interest in, 8.4f, 8.5, **AT8.1, AT8.2**
 and education level, 8.6, **AT8.3**
 international comparisons, 8.6, 8.6t
 sex comparisons, 8.6, **AT8.3**
 research assistantships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.41–AT6.43, AT6.45, AT6.46**
- Economics Working Paper Archive, 9.28
 Economists
 employment sector, **AT3.6**
 employment status of, **AT3.5**
 foreign-born, 3.26t
 number of, **AT3.28**
 occupation status of, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
 projected demand for, 3.25
 salaries, **AT3.7**
 five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 for recent recipients of doctoral degree, 3.19t
 sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
- Economy
 industrial R&D and, 1.36
 information technologies and, 9.3, 9.11–9.21, 9.14–9.18
 employment levels and wages, 9.18–9.20, 9.20f, 9.21f
 growth in, 9.3, 9.14–9.16, 9.19t
 impact on, 9.16–9.18, 9.19f, 9.19t
 inflation and, 9.16, 9.19t
 knowledge industries in, 9.17
- Ecuador
 education in, higher, S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46t
 Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**

Edelman, Gerald M., **AT1.1**

EDI. *See* Electronic data interchange

Education. *See also* Colleges and universities; Degrees; Students

access to, 4.5, 4.6, 4.19, 4.19f, 4.30–4.31, 4.30f

availability of instructors, 1.35–1.36

diversity in, 3.13

associate's degrees and, 4.28, 4.28f

bachelor's degrees and, 4.28–4.31, 4.28f, 4.28t, 4.29f

doctoral degrees in, 4.32–4.36, 4.35f

graduate enrollment, 4.31

master's degrees, 4.31–4.32, 4.33f

undergraduate enrollment, 4.26–4.27, **AT4.32**

expansion of, 4.5–4.8

faculty in, international dimension of, 4.37, 4.37f, 4.37t, **AT4.46–AT4.48**

federal basic research funding for, 1980–2000, **AT2.24**

federal R&D budget authority for, 1980–2000, **AT2.23**

fellowships, 1.14–1.15, 1.29–1.30

foreign students in. *See* Foreign citizens

graduate, 3.8, 3.10f, 6.28–6.41

engineering enrollment, 4.13, 4.14f, **AT4.13, AT4.14**

enrollment in, 4.20, **AT4.21, AT4.22**

highlights, 6.3–6.4

reform in, 4.21, 4.24–4.25

support of S&E students, 6.29–6.34, **AT6.33**

by citizenship, 6.32–6.34, **AT6.37, AT6.38**

federal, 6.3, 6.29, 6.30, 6.30f, 6.32, 6.32f, 6.37–6.38, 6.38f,

AT6.33, AT6.34

fellowships. *See* Fellowships

by field, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**

by institution type, 6.30–6.32, **AT6.34**

patterns for all vs. doctorate recipients, 6.32

by race/ethnicity, 6.32–6.34, **AT6.37, AT6.40**

research assistantships. *See* Research assistantships

sex comparisons, 6.32–6.34, **AT6.37, AT6.39**

teaching assistantships. *See* Teaching assistantships

and time to degree, 6.31

traineeships. *See* Traineeships

trends in, 6.29–6.30

trends in, 1960s–1990s, 4.6

growth trend in, international comparisons of, 4.17–4.18

higher

access to, 4.5, 4.6, 4.19, 4.19f, 4.30–4.31, 4.30f

enrollment in

1953, 4.6t

1996, 4.6, 4.7f

long-term trends in, 4.6–4.8, 4.9f, **AT4.2**

minority, 4.26, **AT4.32**

women's, 4.26, **AT4.32**

expansion of, 4.5–4.8

federal basic research funding for, 1980–2000, **AT2.24**

federal R&D budget authority for, 1980–2000, **AT2.23**

highlights of, 4.2–4.4

participation rates in

international comparison of, 4.19, 4.19f

by minorities, 4.30, 4.30t

by women, 4.30, 4.30t

international comparison of, 4.30–4.31, 4.31f, **AT4.36,**

AT4.37

information technologies and, 9.3, 9.21–9.27

in classrooms, 9.21–9.25

diffusion of, 9.22–9.23, 9.23f, 9.24f

effectiveness of, 9.23–9.25

meta-analysis of, 9.24–9.25

distance, 9.25–9.27

significance of, 9.26–9.27

trends in, 9.26

innovative projects, 9.25

Internet and, 9.3, 9.22–9.23, 9.23f

distance learning programs, 9.25–9.27, **AT9.6–AT9.8**

higher education programs, 9.23, 9.24f

precollege programs, 9.22–9.23, 9.23f

National Defense Education Act and, 1.19

and occupation, 3.3–3.7, **AT3.2–AT3.4**

precollege

alternative forms of schooling, 5.4

calculators and, 5.4, 5.30–5.31, 5.32f

charter schools, 5.4, 5.11–5.12

number of, 5.11f

in operation, by state, **AT5.5**

computers and, 5.31–5.32

Internet access, 5.4, 5.32, 5.33f, **AT5.25**

for mathematics, 5.31, 5.32

teachers unfamiliar with, 5.31, **AT5.26**

curriculum and instruction, 5.4, 5.26–5.37

dropouts, percentage of, 5.10, 5.10f, **AT5.2**

family income and, 5.10, 5.10f

highlights, 5.3–5.4

home schooling, 5.4, 5.11

information technologies in, 9.3, 9.21–9.25

diffusion of, 9.22–9.23, 9.23f

effectiveness of, 9.23–9.25

instructional practice, 5.29–5.30, 5.30f

instructional time, 5.26–5.27, 5.29f

Internet access in, 9.22–9.23, 9.23f, **AT9.5**

mathematics and science achievement of highest performers, 5.19,

5.21

mathematics coursework, 4.12–4.13, 4.12t, 5.4, 5.22–5.26

in international context, 5.18–5.19, 5.22f

racial/ethnic comparisons, 5.4, 5.24–5.26, 5.26t, 5.28f, **AT4.10,**

AT5.24

sex comparisons, 5.23–5.24, 5.25f, 5.26t, **AT5.22**

mathematics proficiency, 4.12–4.13, 5.12–5.14, 5.14f, **AT4.11**

in international context, 5.3, 5.15, 5.17–5.22, 5.19f, 5.20f, 5.21f,

5.22f, **AT5.14, AT5.16, AT5.17–AT5.19**

levels used by NAEP, 5.12

racial/ethnic comparisons, 5.4, 5.15–5.17, 5.16f, **AT4.11, AT5.9–**

5.11

sex comparisons, 5.3, 5.14–5.15, 5.15t, **AT4.11, AT5.9–AT5.11**

number of students enrolled in, 5.8–5.9, 5.9f, 5.9t

racial/ethnic comparisons, 5.9, 5.10t

physics proficiency, in international context, 5.3, 5.18, 5.22f, **AT5.18**

scholarships, 5.4, 5.11

science coursework, 4.12–4.13, 4.12t, 5.4, 5.22–5.26

in international context, 5.18–5.19, 5.22f

racial/ethnic comparisons, 5.4, 5.24–5.26, 5.24t, 5.27f, **AT4.10,**

AT5.23

sex comparisons, 5.23–5.24, 5.23f, 5.24t, **AT5.21**

science proficiency, 4.12–4.13, 5.12–5.14, 5.13f, **AT4.11**

in international context, 5.3, 5.15, 5.17–5.22, 5.19f, 5.20f, 5.21f,

5.22f, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.17, AT5.19**

levels used by NAEP, 5.12

racial/ethnic comparisons, 5.3–5.4, 5.15–5.17, 5.16f, **AT4.11,**

AT5.6–AT5.8

sex comparisons, 5.3, 5.14–5.15, 5.15t, **AT4.11, AT5.6–AT5.8**

students below poverty level, 5.10, **AT5.1**

trends in differences in average scores, by race/ethnicity and sex,

AT5.12

vouchers, 5.4, 5.11

public interest in. *See* Local school issues

reforms in, 4.16, 4.24–4.25, 5.5–5.8

post-Sputnik, 5.5–5.6, 5.7

in 1980s, 5.6

in 1990s, 5.6–5.8

scholarships, 1.14, 1.20, 1.37

undergraduate

community colleges in, 4.13–4.15, **AT4.16**

degrees in, trends in, 4.15–4.16, 4.15f, **AT4.17**

distance learning programs for, 9.25–9.27, **AT9.6–AT9.8**

emphasis on S&E in, international comparison of, 4.18–4.19, **AT4.20**

engineering enrollment, 4.13, 4.14f, **AT4.13, AT4.14**

in Europe, 4.18

information technologies in, 9.23, 9.24f

intentions to major in S&E, 4.11, 4.12f, **AT4.8, AT4.9**

math and science remedial work in, 4.13, 4.13f, 4.14f, 4.14t, **AT4.12,**

AT4.15

minority enrollment in, 4.26, **AT4.32**

participation rates in, international comparison of, 4.19

persistence toward S&E degree in, 4.26–4.27, 4.27f

- reform in, 4.16
- women's enrollment in, 4.26, **AT4.32**
- of women, 3.11
- Education, Department of
 - laboratory campuses of, **AT2.42**
 - R&D obligations of
 - 1967-1999, **AT2.25, AT2.26, AT2.35, AT2.36**
 - by field of science, **AT2.46**
 - R&D plant obligations, 1967-1999, **AT2.33–AT2.36**
 - research obligations of
 - applied, 1970-1999, **AT2.29, AT2.30**
 - basic, 1970-1999, **AT2.27, AT2.28**
 - development, 1970-1999, **AT2.31, AT2.32**
 - Small Business Innovation Research awards, 1983-1997, **AT2.44**
- Educational Resources Information Center (ERIC), 9.24
- Educational services
 - global production in, 1980-1997, **AT7.5**
 - international trends in, 7.6–7.7, 7.7f
- Educational Testing Service (ETS), 5.31
- Education level
 - and attitude toward science and technology, **AT8.14–AT8.18**
 - federal support of research, 8.15, 8.18f, **AT8.19, AT8.20, AT8.22**
 - international comparisons, 8.16f
 - and belief in astrology, 8.32
 - computer access, 8.24–8.25, 8.25f, **AT8.30–AT8.32**
 - frequency of reading astrology, **AT8.39**
 - and interest in science and technology, 8.5f, 8.6, **AT8.3**
 - mean score on Attitude Toward Organized Science Scale, **AT8.13**
 - mean score on Index of Scientific Construct Understanding, 8.12f, **AT8.10**
 - percentage of public reading newspaper, every day, **AT8.30–AT8.32**
 - and perceptions of animals in scientific research, 8.22, **AT8.28, AT8.29**
 - and perceptions of genetic engineering, 8.20, 8.21f, **AT8.26**
 - and perceptions of nuclear power, 8.19, **AT8.25**
 - and perceptions of scientific research, 8.19, **AT8.24**
 - and perceptions of space exploration, 8.22, **AT8.27**
 - public assessment of astrology, **AT8.38**
 - public assessment of lucky numbers, **AT8.40**
 - and public attentiveness to science and technology, 8.9, 8.10f, 8.10r, **AT8.8**
 - public use of information on annual basis, **AT8.33, AT8.34**
 - and self-assessed knowledge about science and technology, 8.5f, 8.7, **AT8.6**
 - and understanding of basic concepts in science and technology, 8.11–8.12, 8.12f, **AT8.9**
 - and understanding of scientific inquiry, 8.13f, **AT8.11**
 - visits to museums, per year, **AT8.33, AT8.34, AT8.36**
- Education pyramid, 1.12, 1.36
- The Education Pyramid: Studies Concerning Able Students Lost to Higher Education*, 1.36
- EFT. *See* Electronic funds transfer
- Egypt
 - education in, higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Ehlers, Vernon, 1.22, 1.25
- EICC. *See* EPSCoR Interagency Coordinating Committee
- Eigen, Manfred, **AT1.1**
- Eisenhower, Dwight D., 1.17
 - science policy statements/initiatives, 1.19, 1.24
- Electrical engineering
 - academic R&D
 - equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 - as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 - expenditures, **AT6.5, AT6.7**
 - for equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal support of, **AT6.5, AT6.6, AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - degrees in
 - bachelor's
 - 1966-1996, **AT4.17**
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20r, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - doctoral
 - baccalaureate origins of, **AT4.6**
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20, 3.20r
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20r, **AT3.8**
 - recent recipients, 3.19t
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - trends in, **AT4.25**
 - unemployment and out-of-field employment, 3.16t, 3.17
 - master's
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20r, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - trends in, **AT4.23**
 - individuals with highest degree in, and research & development, **AT3.27**
 - R&D in, federal support for, 1985-1997, **AT2.51**
 - research assistantships in, 6.35, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.41–AT6.43, AT6.45, AT6.46**
- Electrical engineers
 - employment sector, **AT3.6**
 - employment status of, **AT3.5, AT3.18**
 - foreign-born, 3.26r
 - temporary visas issued to, 3.27
 - number of, **AT3.28**
 - occupation status of, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
 - as percentage of S&E workforce, 3.7
 - projected demand for, 3.25
 - salaries, **AT3.7, AT3.18**
 - five years after degree, 3.20r, **AT3.8**
 - for recent recipients of doctoral degree, 3.19t
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - women as, 3.11
- Electrical equipment
 - new joint research filings in, 1985-1998, **AT2.62**
 - R&D expenditures, 2.35–2.36, 2.36f
 - 1985-1997, **AT2.51, AT2.53**
 - and net sales, 1985-1997, **AT2.57**
 - R&D in
 - federal support for, 2.16, 2.18f
 - foreign-based, 2.61f
 - foreign-funded, in US, 2.65, 2.65t
 - R&D performance, 7.17, 7.19f
 - in Europe, 1973-1996, **AT7.11**
 - industrial
 - federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.55**
 - non-federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.54**
 - in Japan, 1973-1996, **AT7.10**
 - in US, 1973-1996, **AT7.9**
- Electronic commerce
 - definitions of, 9.12
 - forecast of growth in, 9.13, 9.13f
 - information technologies and, 9.3, 9.11–9.12
 - international context of, 9.3, 9.13–9.14, 9.13f–9.14f
 - legal issues and, 9.3, 9.14
 - online auctions, 9.12
- Electronic components
 - R&D expenditures
 - 1985-1997, **AT2.53**
 - and net sales, 1985-1997, **AT2.57**
 - R&D performance
 - in Europe, 1973-1996, **AT7.11**
 - industrial
 - federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.55**
 - non-federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.54**
 - in Japan, 1973-1996, **AT7.10**
 - in US, 1973-1996, **AT7.9**
- Electronic data interchange (EDI), 9.12

Electronic funds transfer (EFT), and banking industry, 9.5, 9.12, 9.17, 9.18f
 Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer, 1.28
 Electronic publications, on the Internet, 9.28–9.30, 9.30f
 Electronics
 consumer
 Japanese inventions in, 7.22
 patents on, to Japan, 7.3
 R&D performance in, 7.17, 7.19, 7.19f
 definition of, 7.12
 export of, 7.2, 7.14f
 foreign-owned R&D facilities in US, 2.66t
 research joint ventures in, 2.40
 trade surpluses from, 7.13
 in US market, foreign suppliers of, 7.15f
 US trade in, 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
 vs. service-sector R&D performance, 7.2
 Electronics, salaries, for recent recipients of degree, 3.14
 Elementary education. *See* Education, precollege
 Elementary students. *See* Students, precollege
 Elementary teachers. *See* Teachers, precollege
 Elion, Gertrude B., **AT1.1**
 El Salvador, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
 E-mail services, in home environment, patterns of use, 9.37
 EMC Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
 Emerson Electric Company, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
 Emory University
 patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
 Employment
 academic, doctoral, 6.19–6.20, 6.21–6.22, 6.24
 early, support of S&E students and, 6.35
 and graduate reform, 4.21, 4.24–4.25
 in S&E occupations, 3.7
 Enders, John Franklin, **AT1.1**
 Energy
 federal basic research funding for, 1980–2000, **AT2.24**
 R&D in
 budget appropriations for, international comparison of, **AT2.66**
 budget authority for, 1980–2000, **AT2.23**
 national trends in, 2.8, 2.10–2.12, 2.10f, 2.12t
 Energy, Department of (DOE)
 Accelerated Strategic Computing Initiative program, 9.31
 collaboratories of, 9.34
 competitive research program at, budget of, 6.14t
 and information technology innovations, 9.7
 in international S&T agreements, 2.54–2.56, 2.55t
 laboratory campuses of, **AT2.42**
 R&D obligations of, 2.12–2.13, 2.13f, 2.15t
 1967–1999, **AT2.25, AT2.26, AT2.35, AT2.36**
 for academic R&D, 6.2, 6.12, 6.13f, **AT6.8, AT6.9**
 by field, 6.12, **AT6.10, AT6.11**
 by character of work, 2.32f
 to FFRDCs, **AT2.40, AT2.41**
 by field of science, **AT2.46**
 for intramural performance, 1980–1999, **AT2.39**
 by performer, **AT2.38**
 R&D plant obligations, 1967–1999, **AT2.33–AT2.36**
 R&D support, academic, 6.2, 6.12, **AT6.8, AT6.9**
 budget of, 6.14t
 by field, 6.12, **AT6.10, AT6.11**
 research obligations of
 applied, 1970–1999, **AT2.29, AT2.30**
 basic, 1970–1999, **AT2.27, AT2.28**
 development, 1970–1999, **AT2.31, AT2.32**
 research support by, basic, 2.32
 Small Business Innovation Research awards, 1983–1997, **AT2.44**
 Energy industry
 seed money disbursements for, 1986–1998, **AT7.16**
 venture capital disbursements for, 1980–1998, **AT7.14**
 Energy issues. *See* Nuclear energy, use of
 Energy sources
 nuclear. *See* Nuclear energy
 renewable, presidential initiatives on, 1.19
 solar, presidential initiatives on, 1.19
 Engelbart, Doug, 9.9

Engineering. *See also specific type of engineering*
 academic R&D
 employment
 federal support of researchers, 6.3, **AT6.32**
 by race/ethnicity, 6.23, 6.24, **AT6.23**
 recent degree recipients, **AT6.27**
 by type of position, **AT6.19**
 women in, 6.23, **AT6.22**
 work responsibility, **AT6.28, AT6.30**
 equipment, 6.19, 6.19f, **AT6.16**
 federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 expenditures, **AT6.5, AT6.7**
 for equipment, **AT6.16**
 for facilities, **AT6.14, AT6.15**
 facilities, 6.15, 6.17, 6.17t, 6.18, 6.18t, **AT6.13**
 expected costs of deferred, **AT6.15**
 expenditures, **AT6.14**
 federal support, 6.10, 6.11, 6.11f, 6.12, 6.13f, **AT6.5, AT6.6, AT6.10, AT6.11**
 research activity, 6.27
 advances in, 1.27–1.32
 debt related to education in, 6.41t
 degrees in
 in Asia, 4.17–4.18, 4.17f, 4.18t, **AT4.19, AT4.20**
 associate's, 4.13–4.15, **AT4.16**
 1975–1996, **AT4.16**
 by race/ethnicity, 4.28, **AT4.34**
 bachelor's, 3.7
 happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 salaries, **AT3.7**
 five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 trends in, 4.15–4.16, 4.15f, **AT4.17**
 to women, 4.28, 4.28t, 4.29f
 doctoral
 in Asia, 4.17f, 4.22f, **AT4.27, AT4.29**
 for Asian citizens, 4.24f
 baccalaureate origins of, **AT4.6**
 in Europe, 4.22f, **AT4.27, AT4.28**
 international comparison of, 4.22f, **AT4.27**
 by race/ethnicity, 4.32, 4.35t, **AT4.39**
 recent recipients
 happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 postdoctoral appointments, 3.21t
 relationship between occupation and degree field, 3.18t
 salaries, 3.19t
 unemployment and out-of-field employment, 3.16t
 salaries, **AT3.7**
 five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 recent recipients, 3.19t
 sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 trends in, 4.22f, **AT4.24–AT4.26**
 by women, 4.32, 4.34f, 4.34t, 4.35f, **AT4.40**
 first university, international comparisons of, 4.16–4.17, 4.17f, **AT4.18**
 foreign recipients of, 4.34–4.36, 4.36f, 4.36t, **AT4.42, AT4.44**
 by institution type, 4.8–4.10, 4.9f, 4.10f, **AT4.3, AT4.4**
 master's, 3.7, 4.20, 4.21f, **AT4.23**
 happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 by race/ethnicity and citizenship, 4.32, 4.33f, **AT4.38**
 salaries, **AT3.7**
 five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 by women, 4.31–4.32
 by minorities, 4.28f
 by institution type, 4.9–4.10, 4.10t, **AT4.5**
 fellowships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
 foreign-born faculty members in, 4.37, 4.37f, **AT4.46–AT4.48**
 foreign-born holders of doctorates in, 3.2
 graduate enrollment in, 4.13, 4.14f, 4.20, **AT4.14, AT4.21, AT4.22**
 individuals with highest degree in, and research & development, 3.8, 3.10f, **AT3.26, AT3.27**
 minorities in
 degrees by, 4.28f
 by institution type, 4.9–4.10, 4.10t, **AT4.5**

- undergraduate enrollment of, 4.26, 4.26f, **AT4.33**
- R&D obligations for
 - by agency, 1997, **AT2.46**
 - for applied research, 1985-1999, **AT2.48**
 - for basic research, 1985-1999, **AT2.47**
 - for research, 2.32, 2.34f
- research assistantships in, 6.35, 6.37f, 6.39f, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.43, AT6.45, AT6.46**
- teaching assistantships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
- traineeships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
- undergraduate
 - enrollment in, 4.13, 4.14f, **AT4.13, AT4.14**
 - intention of students to major in, 4.11, **AT4.8, AT4.9**
 - women in, undergraduate enrollment of, 4.26, 4.26f, **AT4.33**
- Engineering and technology, literature
 - citations in US patents, 6.54, 6.54t, 6.55t, **AT6.64–AT6.66**
 - collaborative patterns, 6.44, 6.48, **AT6.60**
 - fine fields for publication data, **AT6.48**
 - international articles, 6.45, 6.46f, 6.47f, 6.48, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - international citations, 6.52, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - US articles, 6.43, 6.43f, **AT6.49, AT6.50**
 - citations across broad and fine fields, **AT6.54**
 - citations in, to other US articles, **AT6.53**
 - citations to, 6.44–6.45, **AT6.63**
 - collaboration, **AT6.51, AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - cross-sectoral collaboration, **AT6.52**
- Engineering technology
 - degrees in
 - associate's
 - 1975-1996, **AT4.16**
 - by race/ethnicity, **AT4.34**
 - bachelor's, 1966-1996, **AT4.17**
 - by institution type, **AT4.3, AT4.4**
 - master's
 - by race/ethnicity and citizenship, **AT4.38**
 - trends in, **AT4.23**
 - enrollment in, undergraduate, 4.13, 4.14f, **AT4.13**
- Engineers
 - age distribution for, 3.22
 - classifying, 3.4
 - deficit of, World War II and, 1.14, 1.35
 - employment sector, 3.8, **AT3.6**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.15**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.12**
 - employment status of, **AT3.5, AT3.18**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.13**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.11**
 - foreign-born, 3.25–3.28, 3.26t, **AT3.23**
 - permanent visas issued to, 3.26–3.27, **AT3.24**
 - recipients of US doctoral degrees, stay rates of, 3.28
 - number of, **AT3.28**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.10, AT3.14**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.9, AT3.10**
 - and years since degree, **AT3.9**
 - occupation status of, 3.3, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
 - as percentage of S&E workforce, 3.7
 - projected demand for, 3.24–3.25, 3.25t
 - racial/ethnic minorities as, 3.12
 - in R&D, international comparison of, 3.28, 3.28f
 - salaries, 3.2, 3.8, 3.9f, **AT3.7, AT3.18**
 - five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - for racial/ethnic minorities, 3.13, 3.14f, **AT3.16, AT3.17**
 - for recent recipients of degree, 3.14, 3.18–3.20, 3.19t
 - for women, 3.11–3.12, 3.12f, **AT3.8**
 - temporary work for, 3.8, **AT3.20**
 - unemployment, 3.7, 3.9f
 - women as, 3.10–3.12, 3.11f, **AT3.9, AT3.10**
 - working conditions of, and productivity, 1.14
- England. *See* United Kingdom
- ENIAC computer, 9.7, 9.9
- Entrepreneurs, venture capital for, 7.3, 7.26
- Environmental pollution
 - knowledge about, self-assessed, 8.4f, 8.7, **AT8.4, AT8.5**
 - and education level, **AT8.6**
 - sex comparisons, 8.7, **AT8.6**
- public attentiveness to, **AT8.7**
 - by sex and education level, **AT8.8**
- public interest in, 8.4f, 8.5, **AT8.1, AT8.2**
 - and education level, 8.6, **AT8.3**
 - international comparisons, 8.6, 8.6t
 - sex comparisons, 8.6, **AT8.3**
- Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
 - competitive research program at, budget of, 6.14t
 - laboratory campuses of, **AT2.42**
 - R&D obligations of
 - 1967-1999, **AT2.25, AT2.26, AT2.35, AT2.36**
 - by field of science, **AT2.46**
 - by performer, **AT2.38**
 - R&D plant obligations, 1967-1999, **AT2.33–AT2.36**
 - research obligations of
 - applied, 1970-1999, **AT2.29, AT2.30**
 - basic, 1970-1999, **AT2.27, AT2.28**
 - development, 1970-1999, **AT2.31, AT2.32**
 - Small Business Innovation Research awards, 1983-1997, **AT2.44**
- Environmental sciences
 - academic R&D
 - employment, 6.21
 - federal support of researchers, 6.3, **AT6.32**
 - by race/ethnicity, 6.23, **AT6.23**
 - recent degree recipients, **AT6.27**
 - by type of position, **AT6.19**
 - women in/sex comparisons, 6.23, **AT6.22**
 - work responsibility, **AT6.28, AT6.30**
 - equipment, 6.19, 6.19f, **AT6.16**
 - federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 - as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 - expenditures, **AT6.5, AT6.7**
 - for equipment, **AT6.16**
 - facilities, 6.15, 6.16f, 6.17t, 6.18, 6.18t
 - federal support of, 6.11, 6.11f, 6.12, 6.13f, **AT6.5, AT6.6, AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - research activity, 6.27
 - debt related to education in, 6.41t
 - federal basic research funding for, 1980-2000, **AT2.24**
 - fellowships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
 - precollege studies, proficiency, in international context, 5.18
 - R&D in
 - budget appropriations for, international comparison of, **AT2.66**
 - in federal budget, 2.12t
 - budget authority for, 1980-2000, **AT2.23**
 - R&D obligations for, federal
 - by agency, 1997, **AT2.46**
 - for applied research, 1985-1999, **AT2.48**
 - for basic research, 1985-1999, **AT2.47**
 - research assistantships in, 6.37f, 6.39f, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.43, AT6.45, AT6.46**
 - research joint ventures in, 2.40
 - teaching assistantships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
 - traineeships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
- Environmental scientists
 - employment sector, **AT3.6**
 - employment status of, **AT3.5**
 - occupation status of, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
- EPA. *See* Environmental Protection Agency
- EPSCoR. *See* Experimental Program to Stimulate Competitive Research
- EPSCoR Interagency Coordinating Committee (EICC), 6.14
- Equatorial Guinea, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- E-rate program, 9.22–9.23
- ERIC. *See* Educational Resources Information Center
- Eritrea, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Ernest Orlando Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, **AT2.41**
- Ernst, Richard R., **AT1.1**
- Esaki, Leo, **AT1.1**
- ESP. *See* Extrasensory perception

- Estonia
- education in, higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Ethiopia
- education in, higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - scientific and technical literature, internationally coauthored, 6.52f
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- ETS. *See* Educational Testing Service
- Europe. *See also specific country*
- aerospace industry in, 7.8–7.9, 7.9f
 - Central, scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, 6.46, 6.46f, **AT6.56**
 - by field, 6.47f, 6.48, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49, 6.49f, 6.50, 6.51t, 6.52f
 - Eastern
 - first university S&E degrees in, 4.16–4.17, **AT4.18**
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, 6.46f, **AT6.56**
 - by field, 6.47f, 6.48, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f
 - education in, higher
 - college-age population, 1975–2010, **AT4.7**
 - doctoral S&E degrees in, 4.22–4.23, 4.22f, 4.23f, **AT4.27, AT4.28**
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, 4.16–4.17, 4.17f, **AT4.18**
 - graduate reform in, 4.24–4.25
 - participation rate in, 4.19
 - S&E degree holders from, 3.26, 3.26f
 - trends in, 4.18
 - faculty from, in US universities, **AT4.46, AT4.47**
 - genetic engineering, perceptions of, 8.20
 - high-technology products in, 7.6
 - demand for, 7.10, 7.11f
 - as export market for US products, 7.13
 - global share of, 7.8
 - import shares of domestic market, 7.11
 - imports of, 7.11
 - imports to US market, 7.14, 7.15f
 - international strategic alliances in, 2.56–2.57, 2.57f, 2.58t, **AT2.67**
 - knowledge-based service industries in, 7.6–7.7, 7.7f
 - labor productivity of, 7.2
 - life science imports from, 7.13
 - Northern, scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, 6.46f, 6.47, **AT6.56**
 - by field, 6.47, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.50, 6.51t, 6.52f
 - as R&D base, for US, 2.61, 2.62f, 2.62t
 - R&D in
 - industrial, at facilities in US, **AT2.70, AT2.71**
 - by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**
 - US-funded, 2.5
 - science and technology
 - attitudes toward, 8.2, 8.15, 8.16t, 8.17
 - interest in, 8.6, 8.6t
 - public attentiveness to, 8.9
 - Southern, scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, 6.46, 6.46f, **AT6.56**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.50, 6.51t, 6.52f
 - in S&T agreements with US, 2.55t
 - US trade with, in high-technology products 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
 - as export market for US products, 7.13
 - imports to US market, 7.14, 7.15f
- Western
- R&D expenditures of, 1.39
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, 6.46, 6.46f, **AT6.56**
 - by field, 6.47, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.50, 6.51t, 6.52f
- European Center for Particle Research (CERN), and creation of World Wide Web, 9.7, 9.9–9.10
- European Free Trade Association, education in, higher
- doctoral degrees in, **AT4.27**
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
- European Union
- education in, higher
 - doctoral degrees in, **AT4.27**
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - and intellectual property, import of, 7.16, 7.16f
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46, 2.46t
 - R&D in, 7.17–7.19, 7.19f
 - industrial, 7.2
 - by industry, 1973–1996, **AT7.11**
 - Expansion, company, venture capital for, 7.3
 - Experimental Program to Stimulate Competitive Research (EPSCoR), 6.14, 6.14t
 - Extrasensory perception (ESP), 8.2
 - percentage of US adults believing in, 8.32
 - Exxon Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Facilities, in academic R&D, 6.15–6.18
- adequacy and condition, 6.16–6.18
 - by field, 6.17t, 6.18t
 - funding sources, 6.16
 - new construction, 6.15–6.16
 - by field, 6.16f, **AT6.13**
 - expected costs of deferred, **AT6.15**
 - expenditures, **AT6.14**
 - repair and renovation, 6.16, 6.17t
 - by field, **AT6.13**
 - expected costs of deferred, **AT6.15**
 - expenditures, **AT6.14**
 - total space, 6.15
 - by field, **AT6.13**
 - unmet needs, 6.18
- Factory automation, public assessment of, **AT8.14**
- FCCSET. *See* Federal Coordinating Council for Science, Engineering and Technology
- Federal Communications Commission R&D obligations of, by field of science, **AT2.46**
- Federal Coordinating Committee for Science and Technology (FCCSET), 1.38
- Federal Coordinating Council for Science, Engineering and Technology, 1.21, 1.38
- Federal Funds for Research and Development* series, 1.16
- Federal government. *See also* Congress; Legislation; *Presidential entries*
- Digital Library Initiative of, 9.31
 - and information technologies, 9.40–9.41
 - science policy. *See* Science policy(ies)
 - use of Internet, 9.40–9.41, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Federally Funded Research and Development Centers (FFRDCs), 1.10, 2.7, 2.9t, 2.13, 2.15, 2.16, 2.16f
- R&D expenditures by
- 1953–1998, **AT2.3–AT2.6**
 - by state, **AT2.20**
- R&D performance by, 2.22–2.23, 2.22f
- federal obligations for
- by agency, 1987–1999, **AT2.40**
 - by agency and character of work, **AT2.38**
 - by character of work, 1987–1997, **AT2.37**
 - by individual center, 1997, **AT2.41**
- research expenditures by
- applied, 1953–1998, **AT2.11–AT2.14**

- basic, 1953–1998, **AT2.7–AT2.10**
- development, 1953–1998, **AT2.15–AT2.18**
- Federal Science and Technology budget, 2.11
- Federal support of R&D, 6.2, 6.5, 6.8, 6.11–6.14
 - 1953–1998, 1.8f, 1.9t, 1.33f
- academic, 1.34–1.35, 2.13–2.15, **AT6.2**
 - agency supporters, 6.2, 6.12, **AT6.8, AT6.9**
 - by field, 6.12, **AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - for applied research, **AT6.1**
 - for basic research, 6.2, **AT6.1**
 - for development, **AT6.1**
 - doctoral S&E workforce, 6.3
 - for equipment, 6.19, **AT6.17**
 - for facilities, 6.16, 6.17t
 - by field, **AT6.6**
 - and graduate school enrollment, 4.20
 - institutions receiving, 6.12–6.13, **AT6.3**
 - by Carnegie classification, **AT6.12**
 - by field, **AT6.5**
 - top 100, **AT6.4**
 - pre-World War II, 1.9
 - of researchers, 6.3, **AT6.32**
 - S&E graduate students, 6.3, 6.29, 6.30, 6.30f, 6.32, 6.32f, 6.37–6.38, 6.38f, **AT6.33, AT6.34, AT6.42–AT6.46**
 - definition of, 6.29
- AEC, 1.7, 1.7t
- by agency, 2.12–2.13, 2.14, 2.15t
 - 1967–1999, **AT2.25, AT2.26**
- performer, and character of work, **AT2.38**
- AID, 2.15t, **AT2.25, AT2.26**
- appropriations for, in 1952, 1.7, 1.7t
- by budget function, 2.10–2.12, 2.10f, 2.12t
 - budget authority for, 1980–2000, **AT2.23**
- by character of work, **AT2.37, AT2.38**
- defense, 2.10, 2.10f, 2.11t, 2.13f, **AT2.19**
- DOA, 2.13f, 2.15t, **AT2.25, AT2.26**
- DOC, 1.7, 1.7t, 2.13, 2.13f, 2.15t, **AT2.25, AT2.26**
- DOD, 2.10, 2.12–2.13, 2.13f, 2.15t, 2.23, **AT2.25, AT2.26**
 - academic, 6.2, 6.12, **AT6.8, AT6.9**
 - budget of, 6.14t
 - by field, 6.12, **AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - amount of funding in 1952, 1.7, 1.7t
 - research assistantships, 6.37–6.38, 6.39f, **AT6.44–AT6.46**
- DOE, 2.10, 2.12–2.13, 2.13f, 2.15t, **AT2.25, AT2.26**
 - academic, 6.2, 6.12, **AT6.8, AT6.9**
 - budget of, 6.14t
 - by field, 6.12, **AT6.10, AT6.11**
- DOI, 1.7, 1.7t, 2.13, 2.13f, 2.15t, **AT2.25, AT2.26**
- DOI, 2.15t, **AT2.25, AT2.26**
- DOT, 2.15t, **AT2.25, AT2.26**
- DOT (Treasury Department), 2.15t, **AT2.25, AT2.26**
- DVA, 2.15t, **AT2.25, AT2.26**
- energy, 2.10f, 2.11, 2.12f, 2.12t
- EPA, 2.15t, **AT2.25, AT2.26**
- EPA academic, budget of, 6.14t
- to FFRDCs, 2.13, 2.15–2.16, 2.16f
- HHS, 2.12–2.13, 2.13f, 2.15t, 2.23, **AT2.25, AT2.26**
 - academic, by field, 6.12, **AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - research assistantships, 6.37–6.38, 6.39f, **AT6.44–AT6.46**
- highlights of, 2.3
- HUD, 2.15t, **AT2.25, AT2.26**
- to industry, 1.37–1.38, 2.15–2.16, 2.16f, 2.18f, **AT2.55**
- and information technologies, 9.7
- international comparison of, 2.49, 2.49t, 2.50–2.54, 2.51f
- in international R&D
 - budget authority for, 1980–2000, **AT2.23**
 - outlays for, 1970–2000, **AT2.22**
- intramural expenditures, 2.3, 2.13, 2.23, **AT2.37**
- intramural performance, 1980–1999, **AT2.39**
- Library of Congress, 2.15t, **AT2.25, AT2.26**
- NASA, 1.7, 1.7t, 2.12–2.13, 2.13f, 2.15t, 2.23, **AT2.25, AT2.26**
 - academic, 6.2, 6.12, **AT6.8, AT6.9**
 - budget of, 6.14t
 - by field, 6.12, **AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - research assistantships, 6.37–6.38, 6.39f, **AT6.44–AT6.46**
- by national objective, 2.9–2.12, 2.10f, 2.12t
- NIH, 2.12–2.13, 2.23
 - academic, 6.2, 6.12, **AT6.8, AT6.9**
 - budget of, 6.14t
 - research assistantships, 6.37–6.38, 6.39f, **AT6.44–AT6.46**
 - nondefense, 2.10, 2.10f, 2.12f, 2.12t, **AT2.19**
 - to nonprofits, 2.15–2.16, 2.16f
- NRC, 2.15t, **AT2.25, AT2.26**
- NSF, 2.12–2.13, 2.13f, 2.15t, **AT2.25, AT2.26**
 - academic, 6.2, 6.5, 6.10, 6.12, **AT6.8, AT6.9**
 - budget of, 6.14t
 - by field, 6.12, **AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - amount of funding in 1952, 1.6–1.7, 1.7t
 - research assistantships, 6.37–6.38, 6.39f, **AT6.44–AT6.46**
- outlays for, 1970–2000, **AT2.22**
- performance, 2.23, **AT2.37, AT2.38**
- PHA, 1.7, 1.7t
- as portion of total national support, 2.7–2.9, 2.7f, 2.8f, 2.9t, **AT2.3–AT2.6**
- post-World War II, 1.14, 1.32–1.33
- pre-World War II, 1.8, 1.9t, 1.32
- public attitudes toward, 8.15–8.17, 8.17f, **AT8.19–AT8.22**
- reporting discrepancies in, 2.52–2.53, **AT2.59**
- for research
 - applied, 2.31–2.32, 2.31f, 2.32–2.33, 2.34f, **AT2.11–AT2.14, AT2.29, AT2.30**
 - basic, 2.28, 2.30–2.31, 2.31f, 2.32, 2.34f, **AT2.7–AT2.10, AT2.24, AT2.27**
 - development, 2.32, 2.32f, **AT2.15, AT2.16, AT2.18, AT2.31, AT2.32**
 - to small business, 2.16–2.18, 2.16f, 2.18f, 2.18t, **AT2.44**
- Smithsonian Institution, 2.15t, **AT2.25, AT2.26**
- space, 2.10f, 2.12, 2.12f, 2.12t, 2.13f
- SSA, 2.15t, **AT2.25, AT2.26**
- State Department, 2.15t, **AT2.25, AT2.26**
- tax credits for, 2.18–2.19, **AT2.45**
- through collaboration, 2.36–2.37
- CRADAs, 2.37–2.38, 2.38f
- through FFRDCs, 2.23, **AT2.40, AT2.41**
- through laboratory campuses, **AT2.42**
- through tax credits, 2.18–2.19, 2.19f, **AT2.45**
- trends in, 2.7–2.9, 2.7f, 2.8f, 2.9t
- TVA, 2.15t, **AT2.25, AT2.26**
- USDA
 - academic, 6.2, 6.12, **AT6.8, AT6.9**
 - budget of, 6.14t
 - by field, 6.12, **AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - amount of funding for research in 1952, 1.7, 1.7t
 - research assistantships, 6.37–6.38, 6.39f, **AT6.44–AT6.46**
- during World War II, 1.32
- Federal Trade Commission, R&D obligations of, by field of science, **AT2.46**
- Fellowships, 6.33
 - in 1952, 1.29–1.30
- definition of, 6.29
- and early employment, 6.35
- international, post-World War II, 1.15
- post-World War II, 1.14–1.15
- as primary source of support, 6.32, 6.32f, **AT6.33**
 - by citizenship, 6.32–6.34, **AT6.37, AT6.38**
 - by field, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
 - by institution type, **AT6.34**
 - by race/ethnicity, 6.32–6.34, **AT6.37, AT6.40**
 - sex comparisons, 6.32–6.34, **AT6.37, AT6.39**
- in private institutions, 6.30
- Fermi National Accelerator Center, 1.10
- Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory, **AT2.41**
- Feynman, Richard P., **AT1.1**
- FFRDCs. *See* Federally Funded Research and Development Centers
- Fiji, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Finance, insurance, and real estate industries (FIRE), 9.17
- Financial services
 - global production in, 1980–1997, **AT7.5**
 - international trends in, 7.6–7.7, 7.7f
- Financing, stages of, venture capital in, 7.26, 7.26f

Finland

education in, higher
 doctoral S&E degrees in, **AT4.27**
 emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963-1998, **AT7.12**
 PC penetration in households, 9.13f
 PCs per 100 white-collar workers, 9.13f
 R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46, 2.46t
 R&D in, 2.4
 scientific and technical literature
 article outputs, **AT6.56**
 changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.50, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
 FIRE industries. *See* Finance, insurance, and real estate industries
 First Amendment Center, 8.25, 8.26, 8.27, 8.30
 First in the World Consortium, 5.23
 Fischer, Edmond H., **AT1.1**
 Fischer, Ernst Otto, **AT1.1**
 Fitch, Val L., **AT1.1**
 Florida
 laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
 Florida State University
 patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
 Flory, Paul J., **AT1.1**
 Fogel, Robert W., **AT1.1**
 Food products
 R&D expenditures, 1985-1997, **AT2.50**
 R&D in
 1985-1997, **AT2.53**
 foreign-based, 2.61f
 by foreign-owned US facilities, 2.66t
 and net sales, 1985-1997, **AT2.57**
 R&D performance in
 by Europe, 1973-1996, **AT7.11**
 federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.55**
 by Japan, 1973-1996, **AT7.10**
 non-federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.54**
 by US, 1973-1996, **AT7.9**
 Ford, Gerald R., science policy statements/initiatives, 1.19, 1.21, 1.24, 1.25
 Ford Motor Company, R&D expenditures of, 2.25, 2.26t, **AT2.58**
 Foreign citizens
 from Asia, doctoral degrees by
 in Asia and US, 4.23f, 4.24f, **AT4.30**
 in US, 4.33, 4.36f, **AT4.41**
 from China, doctoral degrees by, in China and US, 4.24, 4.24f, **AT4.31**
 education of, in US, 1.36
 associate's degrees by, **AT4.34**
 bachelor's degrees by, 4.28f, 4.29, 4.29f, **AT4.35**
 degrees earned by, 4.36f
 doctoral degrees by, 4.21, 4.23f, 4.24f, 4.32-4.36, 4.35t, 4.36f, **AT4.26, AT4.30, AT4.31, AT4.39, AT4.41**
 international comparison of, 4.33-4.34, 4.36t
 graduate enrollment of, 4.20, 4.31, **AT4.22**
 master's degrees by, 4.32, 4.33f, **AT4.38**
 postdoctoral appointments for, 4.36-4.37, **AT4.45**
 undergraduate enrollment of, 4.26, **AT4.32**
 in engineering, 4.26, 4.26f, **AT4.33**
 scientists and engineers, 3.25-3.28, 3.26t, **AT3.23**
 permanent, visas issued to, 3.26-3.28, 3.28f, **AT3.24**
 temporary visas issued to, 3.27
 stay rates of, 3.28, 4.34-4.36, 4.37f, **AT4.42, AT4.43**
 Forssmann, Werner, **AT1.1**
 Fowler, William A., **AT1.1**

France

economy of, in international comparison, 7.5f
 education in, higher
 doctoral degrees in, 4.22-4.23, 4.23f, **AT4.27, AT4.28**
 by women, 4.32, 4.34t, **AT4.40**
 emphasis on S&E in, 4.19, **AT4.20**
 first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 foreign citizens in, doctoral degrees by, 4.33, 4.36t
 S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 exports of, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**
 GDP in, 1960-1995, **AT7.1**
 GDP per capita in, 1960-1996, **AT7.2**
 GDP per employed person, 1960-1996, **AT7.3**
 high-technology products in, 7.6-7.7
 demand for, 7.10
 as export market for US products, 7.14f
 export of, 7.10f
 global share of, 7.8
 import shares of domestic market, 7.11f
 imports to US market, 7.14, 7.15f
 high-technology service industries in, production in, 1980-1997, **AT7.5**
 imports of, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**
 intellectual property in, import of, 7.16
 international strategic alliances in, 2.57
 Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 knowledge-based service industries in, 7.6-7.7
 patents granted by
 to nonresident inventors, 7.24f, **AT7.13**
 to US, Japanese, and German inventors, 7.23, 7.25f
 patents granted to, by US, 7.3, 7.21, 7.22f
 1963-1998, **AT7.12**
 PC penetration in households, 9.13f
 PCs per 100 white-collar workers, 9.13f
 precollege studies
 mathematics proficiency, 5.20f, 5.21, 5.21f, 5.22f, **AT5.16-AT5.20**
 physics proficiency, 5.22f, **AT5.18**
 science proficiency, 5.18, 5.20f, 5.21, 5.21f, **AT5.15, AT5.17, AT5.19**
 production, exports, and imports of, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**
 as R&D base, for US, 2.61, 2.62f, 2.62t, 2.63t
 R&D expenditures in, 1.39, 2.41, 2.42, 2.42f, **AT2.65**
 by character of work, 2.50, 2.50f
 defense, 2.50, 2.51f
 in international comparison, **AT2.63, AT2.65, AT2.66**
 nondefense, 2.44, 2.51, 2.51f, **AT2.64**
 by socioeconomic objective, 2.51, 2.51f, **AT2.66**
 R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.45, 2.46, 2.46f, 2.46t, **AT2.63**
 R&D in
 employment in, 3.28, 3.28f, **AT3.25**
 foreign-funding of, 2.49, 2.49f
 industrial, at facilities in US, 2.64-2.66, 2.64f, 2.65t, **AT2.70-AT2.72**
 type of, 2.50, 2.50f
 at US facilities, 2.5
 US-funded, 2.5
 R&D performance in, 2.48, 2.48f, 7.19, 7.19f
 by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**
 scientific and technical literature
 article outputs, 6.45, 6.46f, **AT6.56**
 changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 by field, 6.47f, 6.48, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.50, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 in S&T agreements with US, 2.55t
 US trade with, in high-technology products
 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 as export market for US products, 7.14f
 imports to US market, 7.14, 7.15f
 Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
 Frank, Il'ja Mikhailovich, **AT1.1**
 Fred, Edwin B., 1.5
 Friedman, Jerome I., **AT1.1**
 Friedman, Milton, **AT1.1**

- Frisch, Karl von, **AT1.1**
 Frisch, Ragnar, **AT1.1**
 Fukui, Kenichi, **AT1.1**
 Fulbright Program for International Educational Exchange, 1.36
 Fuqua, Don, 1.25
 Furchgott, Robert F., **AT1.1**
 Fusion, presidential initiatives on, 1.19
 F-1 visas, issued to immigrant scientists and engineers, 3.27
- Gabon, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
 Gabor, Dennis, **AT1.1**
 Gajdusek, D. Carleton, **AT1.1**
 Gambia, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
 GAO. *See* General Accounting Office
 Gates, Bill, 9.9
 Gaza and Jericho, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
 G-7 countries. *See also specific country*
 precollege studies, mathematics and science proficiency, 5.21
 R&D in
 industrial, 2.45*t*
 US share of, 3.28, 3.28*f*
 R&D spending in, 2.4–2.5, 2.41–2.43, 2.42*f*, 2.48–2.49, 2.48*f*, 2.49*t*
 G-8 countries, R&D in
 character of work in, 2.50, 2.50*f*
 ratio to GDP, 2.44–2.46, 2.46*f*
 GDP. *See* Gross domestic product
 Gell-Mann, Murray, **AT1.1**
 Gemini project, 1.29
 GenBank, 9.31, 9.33*f*
 Gender. *See* Sex comparisons; Women
 Genentech Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
 General Accounting Office (GAO), 6.57
 on GPRA, 2.14
 General Electric Company
 R&D expenditures of, 2.26*t*, **AT2.58**
 research by, 1.10
 General Instrument Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
 General Motors, R&D expenditures of, 2.25, 2.26*t*, **AT2.58**
 General university funds (GUF), 2.51
 Genetic engineering. *See also* Biotechnologies
 perceptions of, 8.2, 8.19–8.21, 8.21*f*
 international comparisons, 8.20
 by sex and education level, 8.20–8.21, 8.21*f*, **AT8.26**
 Genetics/genomics
 advances in, 1.28
 information technologies and, 9.31
 Geological sciences, federal R&D obligations for
 for applied research, 1985–1999, **AT2.48**
 for basic research, 1985–1999, **AT2.47**
 Geometry, high-school students taking, 4.12*t*
 George, Ronald, **AT1.1**
 Georgetown University
 patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
 Georgia (country)
 education in, higher
 emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
 Georgia Institute of Technology
 patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
 Georgia (US state)
 laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20**, **AT2.21**
 Geosciences
 advances in, 1.28
 degrees in
 bachelor's
 happiness with field of study, 3.20*t*
 salaries of, **AT3.7**
 five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 doctoral
 recent recipients
 happiness with field of study, 3.20*t*
 postdoctoral appointments, 3.21*t*
 salaries of, 3.19*t*
 unemployment and out-of-field employment, 3.16*t*
 salaries of, **AT3.7**
 five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 recent recipients, 3.19*t*
 sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 master's
 happiness with field of study, 3.20*t*
 salaries of, **AT3.7**
 five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 individuals with highest degree in, and research & development, **AT3.27**
 Geoscientists
 employment sector, **AT3.6**
 employment status of, **AT3.5**
 foreign-born, 3.26*t*
 number of, **AT3.28**
 occupation status of, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
 salaries, **AT3.7**
 five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 for recent recipients of doctoral degree, 3.19*t*
 sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 Germany
 economy of, in international comparison, 7.5*f*
 education in, higher
 doctoral degrees in, 4.22–4.23, 4.23*f*, **AT4.27**, **AT4.28**
 by foreign citizens, 4.36*t*
 by women, 4.34*t*, **AT4.40**
 emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 graduate reform in, 4.24–4.25
 participation rate in, 4.19, 4.19*f*
 of women, 4.30–4.31, 4.31*f*, **AT4.36**, **AT4.37**
 S&E degree holders from, 3.26, 3.26*f*, **AT3.23**
 undergraduate reforms in, 4.18
 exports of, 1980–1997, **AT7.4**
 faculty from, in US universities, 4.37, 4.37*t*, **AT4.48**
 GDP in, 1960–1995, **AT7.1**
 GDP per capita in, 1960–1996, **AT7.2**
 GDP per employed person, 1960–1996, **AT7.3**
 high-technology manufacturing in, 7.6–7.7, 7.8*f*
 high-technology products in
 demand for, 7.10
 as export market for US products, 7.14, 7.14*f*
 export of, 7.10*f*
 global share of, 7.8, 7.8*f*
 import share of domestic market, 7.11*f*
 import share of US market, 7.14, 7.15*f*
 imports to US market, 7.14, 7.15*f*
 high-technology service industries in, production in, 1980–1997, **AT7.5**
 imports of, 1980–1997, **AT7.4**
 and intellectual property, import of, 7.16
 international strategic alliances in, 2.57
 Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14*f*
 inventions in, high-technology, 7.22, 7.23*t*
 knowledge-based service industries in, 7.6–7.7
 life science imports from, 7.13
 patents granted by
 to nonresident inventors, 7.24*f*, **AT7.13**
 to US and Japanese inventors, 7.23, 7.25*f*
 patents granted to, by US, 7.3, 7.21, 7.22*f*
 1963–1998, **AT7.12**
 PCs per 100 white-collar workers, 9.13*f*
 precollege studies
 instructional practice, 5.29, 5.30*f*
 instructional time, 5.26, 5.29*f*
 mathematics proficiency, 5.19, 5.20*f*, 5.21, 5.21*f*, 5.22*f*, **AT5.16–AT5.19**
 physics proficiency, 5.22*f*, **AT5.18**
 science proficiency, 5.18, 5.20*f*, 5.21, 5.21*f*, **AT5.15**, **AT5.17**, **AT5.19**

- production, exports, and imports of, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**
 as R&D base, for US, 2.61, 2.62f, 2.62t, 2.63t
 R&D expenditures in, 1.39, 2.41, 2.42f, 2.44f, **AT2.65**
 defense, 2.50, 2.51f
 in international comparison, **AT2.63, AT2.65, AT2.66**
 nondefense, 2.44, 2.51, 2.51f, **AT2.64**
 by socioeconomic objective, 2.51, 2.51f, **AT2.66**
 R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.45, 2.46, 2.46f, 2.46t, **AT2.63**
 R&D in
 employment in, 3.28, 3.28f, **AT3.25**
 foreign-funding of, 2.49, 2.49f
 industrial, at facilities in US, 2.64–2.66, 2.64f, 2.65t, **AT2.70–AT2.72**
 type of, 2.50
 at US facilities, 2.5
 US-funded, 2.5
 R&D performance in, 2.48, 2.48f, 7.17, 7.19f
 by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**
 scientific and technical literature
 article outputs, 6.45, 6.46f, **AT6.56**
 changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 by field, 6.47f, 6.48, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.50, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 in S&T agreements with US, 2.55t
 US trade with, in high-technology products
 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 as export market for US products, 7.14, 7.14f
 import share of US market, 7.14, 7.15f
 imports to US market, 7.14, 7.15f
 Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
 Giaever, Ival, **AT1.1**
 GI Bill, 1.35, 1.37, 4.6, 4.20
 Gilbert, Walter, **AT1.1**
 Gillette Company, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
 Gilman, Alfred G., **AT1.1**
 Ginsparg, Paul, 9.28
 Glaser, Donald A., **AT1.1**
 Glashow, Sheldon L., **AT1.1**
 Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment program, 9.25
 Goals 2000: Educate America Act, 5.8, 5.9, 5.37
 Goeppert-Mayer, Maria, **AT1.1**
 Golden, William T., 1.6, 1.15–1.16
 Goldman, Alan J., 1.30
 Goldstein, Joseph L., **AT1.1**
 Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
 Government, local, R&D performance by, federal obligations for
 by agency and character of work, **AT2.37**
 by character of work, **AT2.38**
 Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA), 1.29, 2.14
 GPO/W. *See* Gross product originating per worker factor
 GPRA. *See* Government Performance and Results Act
 Gramm-Rudman-Hollings Act. *See* Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985
 Granit, Ragnar, **AT1.1**
 Great Society program, use of social science data in, 1.19
 Greece
 education in, higher
 doctoral degrees in, **AT4.27**
 emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 faculty from, in US universities, 4.37, 4.37t, **AT4.48**
 Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 PCs per 100 white-collar workers, 9.13f
 precollege studies
 mathematics proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, 5.22f, **AT5.14, AT5.16, AT5.19**
 physics proficiency, 5.22f
 science proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.19**
 R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46t
 scientific and technical literature
 article outputs, **AT6.56**
 changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
 Greenspan, Alan, 9.11
 Grenada, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
 Gross domestic product (GDP)
 1940-2004, **AT2.1**
 growth of, vs. R&D growth, 2.3, 2.4, 2.7, 2.21–2.22, 2.22f
 implicit price deflators, 1940-2004, **AT2.1**
 by industry, **AT9.4**
 information technologies and, 9.3
 and changing composition of economy, 9.16–9.18
 international comparison of, 7.2, 7.5f
 1960-1995, **AT7.1**
 and international scientific and technical literature, **AT6.57**
 per capita, international comparison of, 7.5f
 1960-1996, **AT7.2**
 per employed person, international comparison of, 7.2, 7.5f
 1960-1996, **AT7.3**
 R&D/GDP ratio, international comparison of, 2.44–2.46, 2.46f, **AT2.63**
 nondefense, 2.46–2.47, **AT2.64**
 Gross product originating per sector measure, 9.15–9.16, 9.16t
 Gross product originating per worker (GPO/W) factor measure, 9.15, 9.16t
 Gross state product (GSP), and total R&D, by state, **AT2.21**
 Guatemala, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
 GUF. *See* General university funds
 Guidant Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
 Guillemin, Roger, **AT1.1**
 Guinea, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
 Guinea-Bissau, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
 Guyana, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
 Haavelmo, Trygve, **AT1.1**
 Haiti
 S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
 Hand-held calculators, in precollege education, 5.4, 5.30–5.31, 5.32t
 Harsanyi, John C., **AT1.1**
 Hartline, Haldan Keffer, **AT1.1**
 Harvard University
 patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
 Hassell, Odd, **AT1.1**
 Hauptman, Herbert A., **AT1.1**
 Hawaii
 laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
 HBCUs. *See* Historically black colleges and universities
 H-1b visas, issued to immigrant scientists and engineers, 3.27
 Health. *See also* Medical sciences
 basic research in, federal funding for, 1980-2000, **AT2.24**
 degrees, doctoral, salaries for recent recipients, 3.19t
 literature
 citations in US patents, 6.54t, **AT6.64–AT6.66**
 international articles, 6.46f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 international citations, **AT6.62**
 international collaboration, **AT6.60**
 US articles, 6.43, 6.43f, **AT6.49, AT6.50**
 citations across broad and fine fields, **AT6.54**
 citations in, to other US articles, **AT6.53**
 citations to, 6.45, **AT6.63**
 collaboration, **AT6.51, AT6.60, AT6.61**
 cross-sectoral collaboration, **AT6.52**
 R&D in
 budget appropriations for, international comparison of, **AT2.66**
 international trends in, 2.5, 2.51, 2.51f

- national trends in, 2.8, 2.10, 2.10f, 2.12t
 - budget authority for, 1980-2000, **AT2.23**
 - as primary or secondary work activity, **AT3.27**
- research in, foreign-funded, in US, 2.65, 2.65t
- temporary visas issued to foreign-born researchers in, 3.27
- Health and Human Services, Department of (HHS)
 - laboratory campuses of, **AT2.42**
 - R&D highlights, 2.3
 - R&D obligations of, 2.12–2.13, 2.13f, 2.15t
 - 1967-1999, **AT2.25, AT2.26, AT2.35, AT2.36**
 - by character of work, 2.32f
 - by field of science, **AT2.46**
 - for intramural performance, 1980-1999, **AT2.39**
 - in life sciences, 1985-1997, **AT2.50**
 - by performer, **AT2.38**
 - R&D performance of, 2.15t, 2.23
 - R&D plant obligations, 1967-1999, **AT2.33, AT2.34–AT2.36**
 - research assistantships, 6.37–6.38, 6.39f, **AT6.44–AT6.46**
 - research obligations of
 - academic, by field, 6.12, **AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - applied, 1970-1999, **AT2.29, AT2.30**
 - basic, 1970-1999, **AT2.27, AT2.28**
 - development, 1970-1999, **AT2.31, AT2.32**
 - Small Business Innovation Research awards, 1983-1997, **AT2.44**
- Health industry
 - seed money disbursements for, 1986-1998, **AT7.16**
 - venture capital disbursements to, 7.25f, 7.26
 - 1980-1998, **AT7.14**
- Health-related research. *See* Research, medical
- Health services
 - global production in, 1980-1997, **AT7.5**
 - international trends in, 7.6–7.7, 7.7f
- Hench, Philip Showalter, **AT1.1**
- Herschback, Dudley R., **AT1.1**
- Hershey, Alfred D., **AT1.1**
- Herzberg, Gerhard, **AT1.1**
- Hewish, Antony, **AT1.1**
- Hewlett-Packard, R&D expenditures of, 2.25, 2.26t, **AT2.58**
- Heyns, Roger W., 1.17–1.18, xiv
- Heyrovsky, Jaroslav, **AT1.1**
- HHS. *See* Health and Human Services, Department of
- Hicks, Sir John R., **AT1.1**
- Higher Order Thinking Skills Program (HOTS), 9.25
- High-school. *See* Education, precollege; Students, precollege; Teachers, precollege
- High School Transcript Study (HSTS), 5.5, 5.22
- High-technology industries
 - growth of, 7.6–7.7
 - importance of, 7.4–7.7
 - inventors and, fields favored by, 7.22–7.23
 - R&D partnerships among, 2.5
 - trade and, 7.12–7.13, 7.13f, 7.13t
 - demand in, 7.10–7.11, 7.11f
 - exports in, 7.3, 7.9–7.10, 7.10f
 - global, data on, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**
 - US, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 - world market share of, 7.2, 7.7–7.8, 7.8f
- High-technology service industries, production in, 1980-1997, **AT7.5**
- Hinshelwood, Sir Cyril Norman, **AT1.1**
- Hispanic Americans
 - in academic doctoral S&E workforce, 6.23, **AT6.23**
 - college students
 - associate's degrees by, 4.28, 4.28f, **AT4.34**
 - bachelor's degrees by, 4.28f, 4.29, 4.29f, **AT4.35**
 - by institution type, **AT4.5**
 - participation rate by, 4.30, 4.30t
 - doctoral degrees by, 4.32, 4.35t, **AT4.39**
 - graduate enrollment of, **AT4.22**
 - master's degrees by, 4.32, 4.33f, **AT4.38**
 - math and science preparation of, **AT4.10**
 - undergraduate
 - engineering enrollment of, **AT4.33**
 - enrollment of, 4.26, **AT4.32**
 - intentions to major in S&E, 4.11, **AT4.8, AT4.9**
- computer access, 9.35–9.36, 9.36f
- graduate students
 - debt owed by, 6.40, 6.40t–6.41t
 - support for, 6.32, 6.33
- precollege students
 - access to technology, 5.4
 - mathematics coursework, 5.4, 5.24, 5.26t, 5.28f, **AT5.24**
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.4, 5.15, 5.16f, 5.17, **AT5.9–AT5.11**
 - number of enrolled students in precollege schools, 5.9, 5.10t
 - percentage of below poverty level, **AT5.1**
 - percentage of dropped out of school, 5.10f, **AT5.2**
 - science coursework, 5.4, 5.24, 5.24t, 5.27f, **AT5.23**
 - science proficiency, 5.3–5.4, **AT5.6–AT5.8**
 - trends in differences in average scores compared to white students, **AT5.12**
- in S&E workforce, 3.12, **AT3.10, AT3.13, AT3.14**
- age distribution of, **AT3.19**
- employment sectors, 3.13, **AT3.15**
- salaries, 3.13, **AT3.16, AT3.17**
- Historically black colleges and universities (HBCUs), 4.10
- A History of Science Policy in the United States*, 1.25
- Hitchings, George H., **AT1.1**
- Hodgkin, Dorothy Crowfoot, **AT1.1**
- Hodgkin, Sir Alan Lloyd, **AT1.1**
- Hoffmann, Roald, **AT1.1**
- Hofstadter, Robert, **AT1.1**
- Holley, Robert W., **AT1.1**
- Home media index, 9.42
- Home schooling, 5.4, 5.11
- Honduras, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Honeywell Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Hong Kong
 - education in
 - higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - graduate reform in, 4.24–4.25
 - precollege
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, **AT5.14, AT5.16, AT5.19**
 - science proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.19**
 - exports of, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**
 - high-technology service industries in, production in, 1980-1997, **AT7.5**
 - imports of, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**
 - inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963-1998, **AT7.12**
 - production, exports, and imports of, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46t
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, 6.46, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49, 6.49f, 6.50, 6.50t, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - US trade with, in high-technology products
 - 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 - as export market for US products, 7.14f
- HOTS. *See* Higher Order Thinking Skills Program
- Hounsfield, Sir Godfrey N., **AT1.1**
- Housing and Urban Development (HUD), Department of R&D obligations of, by field of science, **AT2.46**
- Housing credit
 - federal basic research funding for, 1980-2000, **AT2.24**
 - federal R&D budget authority for, 1980-2000, **AT2.23**
- HSTS. *See* High School Transcript Study
- Hubble telescope, 1.29
- Hubel, David H., **AT1.1**
- Huber, Robert, **AT1.1**
- HUD. *See* Housing and Urban Development, Department of
- Huggins, Charles Brenton, **AT1.1**
- Hull, Joseph, 1.30
- Hulse, Russell A., **AT1.1**
- Human interface devices, 9.5, 9.5f
- Human resources
 - in academic R&D. *See* Academic research and development (R&D), doctoral S&E workforce

- in information technologies. *See* Information technologies, workforce and S&E enterprise. *See* Science and engineering workforce
- Hungary
- education in
 - higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - precollege
 - calculators and, 5.32*t*
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.19*f*, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*, **AT5.14**, **AT5.16**, **AT5.17**, **AT5.19**
 - science proficiency, 5.18, 5.19*f*, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*, **AT5.13**, **AT5.15**, **AT5.17**, **AT5.19**
 - Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14*f*
 - inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963-1998, **AT7.12**
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46*t*
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, 6.46, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47*f*, **AT6.55**, **AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49*f*, 6.50, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*, **AT6.60**, **AT6.61**
 - secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14*f*
 - S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 - US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Huxley, Sir Andrew Fielding, **AT1.1**
- IBM. *See* International Business Machines Corporation
- Iceland
- Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14*f*
 - precollege studies
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.19*f*, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*, **AT5.14**, **AT5.16**, **AT5.17**, **AT5.19**
 - science proficiency, 5.19*f*, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*, **AT5.13**, **AT5.15**, **AT5.17**, **AT5.19**
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46*t*
 - secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14*f*
 - US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Idaho
- laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20**, **AT2.21**
- Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, **AT2.41**
- Ignarro, Louis J., **AT1.1**
- Illinois
- laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - R&D expenditures by, 2.29, 2.29*f*, **AT2.20**, **AT2.21**
- Imation Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Immigration Act (1990), 3.27
- Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS), 3.26, 3.27, 3.28*f*
- Income
- family, and dropping out from school, 5.10, 5.10*f*, **AT5.2**
 - in S&E workforce, 3.2, 3.8, 3.9*f*, 3.14, 3.18-3.20, 3.19*t*, 3.20*t*, **AT3.7**, **AT3.18**
 - racial/ethnic comparisons of, 3.13, **AT3.16**, **AT3.17**
 - sex comparisons, 3.11-3.12, **AT3.8**
- Income security
- federal basic research funding for, 1980-2000, **AT2.24**
 - federal R&D budget authority for, 1980-2000, **AT2.23**
- Independent research and development (IR&D), 2.17, **AT2.43**
- Index/indices
- home media, 9.42
 - information quality of life, 9.42
 - for information technologies, 9.42
 - interactivity, 9.40-9.41, 9.41*f*
 - interconnectivity, 9.42
 - for Internet, 9.40-9.41, 9.41*f*
 - marginalization, 9.42
 - openness, 9.40-9.41, 9.41*f*
 - price
 - for information technologies, 9.15, 9.19*t*
 - for memory chips and microprocessors, 9.6, 9.6*f*
 - transparency, 9.40-9.41, 9.41*f*
- Index of Scientific Construct Understanding, mean score on, 8.11
- by sex and education level and attentiveness, 8.12*f*, **AT8.10**
- Index of Scientific Promise, 8.15, **AT8.12**
- international comparisons, 8.16*t*
- Index of Scientific Reservation, 8.15, **AT8.12**
- international comparisons, 8.16*t*
- India
- education in, higher
 - college-age population, 1975-2010, **AT4.7**
 - doctoral degrees in, 4.23, 4.23*f*, **AT4.27**, **AT4.29**
 - emphasis on S&E in, 4.19, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - participation rate in, 4.19
 - faculty from, in US universities, 4.37, 4.37*t*, **AT4.48**
 - inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963-1998, **AT7.12**
 - patents granted by
 - to nonresident inventors, **AT7.13**
 - to US, Japanese, and German inventors, 7.23, 7.25*f*
 - R&D expenditures of, 1.39
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, 6.46, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47*f*, **AT6.55**, **AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49, 6.49*f*, 6.50, 6.50*t*, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*, **AT6.60**, **AT6.61**
 - S&E degree holders from, 3.26, 3.26*f*, **AT3.23**
 - US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Indiana
- laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20**, **AT2.21**
- Indiana University
- patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Indicators, 1.17-1.18
- leading information, 9.42
 - Science and Engineering Indicators*, 1.7, 1.13, 1.17-1.18, 1.27-1.28, 1.39-1.40
- Indonesia
- education in, higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46*t*
 - scientific and technical literature
 - by field, 6.47*f*
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49*f*, 6.50*t*, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*, **AT6.60**, **AT6.61**
 - S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 - US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Industrial development, R&D in, budget appropriations for, international comparison of, **AT2.66**
- Industrial engineering
- bachelor's degrees in, 1966-1996, **AT4.17**
 - individuals with highest degree in, and research & development, **AT3.27**
 - master's degrees in, trends in, **AT4.23**
 - research assistantships in, 6.35, **AT6.41**-**AT6.43**, **AT6.45**, **AT6.46**
- Industrial engineers
- employment sector, **AT3.6**
 - employment status, **AT3.5**, **AT3.18**
 - foreign-born, 3.26*t*
 - number of, **AT3.28**
 - occupation status, **AT3.2**-**AT3.5**
 - salaries, **AT3.7**, **AT3.18**
 - recent recipients of doctoral degree, 3.19*t*
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - women as, 3.11

Industrial research and development (R&D)

domestic competition and, 1.36–1.37
 economic effects of, 7.6
 and economic growth, 1.36
 expenditures in
 1953–1998, 1.9*t*, **AT2.3–AT2.6**
 in chemistry and chemical engineering, 1985–1997, **AT2.49**
 in electrical equipment, office, computing and accounting machines, 1985–1997, **AT2.51**
 international comparison of, **AT2.65**
 in life sciences, 1985–1997, **AT2.50**
 in manufacturing, 1970–1997, **AT2.52**
 and net sales, 1985–1997, **AT2.57**
 by state, **AT2.20**
 trends in, 2.7–2.9, 2.7*f*, 2.8*f*, 2.9*t*
 by type and size of company, 1985–1997, **AT2.53**
 federal support of, 1.37–1.38, 2.15–2.16, 2.16*f*
 foreign affiliates for, **AT2.68, AT2.69**
 growth in, 2.23
 intensity of, 2.27–2.28, 2.28*t*
 international, affiliates in US, 2.59, 2.60*f*
 international comparison of, 2.45*t*, 2.48–2.49, 2.49*t*
 international competition and, 1.37
 international strategic alliances in, 2.56–2.57, 2.57*f*, 2.58*t*
 international trends in, 2.5, 7.2, 7.16–7.19, 7.19*f*
 investments and, 1.20, 1.32
 manufacturing vs. nonmanufacturing, 2.23–2.25, 2.24*t*, 2.25*f*, 2.26*t*
 performance of, 1.33*f*, 2.23–2.28
 in Europe, 1973–1996, **AT7.11**
 in Japan, 1973–1996, **AT7.10**
 non-federal funds for, 1985–1997, **AT2.54**
 in US, 1973–1996, **AT7.9**
 post-World War II status, 1.32–1.33
 pre-World War II status, 1.8, 1.9*t*, 1.32
 program size
 100 companies ranked by, **AT2.58**
 funding sources and, 1985–1997, **AT2.56**
 rates of return on, 7.18, 7.18*f*
 in *Science – The Endless Frontier* proposal, 1.11
 in service sector. *See* Service sector
 significance of, 1.36–1.37
 by top US corporations, 2.25, 2.26*t*
 trends in, 2.3
 underinvestment in, 2.27
 vs. federal financing of, 2.21

Industry

FFRDCs in, federal R&D obligations to, **AT2.40, AT2.41**
 high-technology. *See* High-technology industries
 manufacturing. *See* Manufacturing
 nonmanufacturing. *See* Nonmanufacturing industry
 research partnerships by
 economics of, 2.36
 federal legislation on, 2.37–2.38
 research joint ventures in, 2.39–2.40, 2.40*f*
 scientific and technological conditions for, 2.39
 and science and technology, history of, 7.4
 size of
 and R&D expenditures
 1985–1997, **AT2.53**
 and net sales, 1985–1997, **AT2.57**
 and R&D performance, non-federal funds for, 1985–1997, **AT2.54**
 Inflation, information technologies and, 9.16, 9.19*t*
 Information processing hardware and software, as component in information technologies, 9.5, 9.5*f*
 Information quality of life index, 9.42
 Information technologies (IT), 7.3, 9.3–9.42. *See also* Computer(s); Computer equipment/hardware/products; Computer sciences; Internet; Telecommunications
 and banking industry, 9.17
 in business sector, 9.11–9.13
 and capital expenditures, 9.11, 9.12*f*
 classification of, by Department of Commerce, **AT9.3**
 data and measurement, 9.4–9.5
 and economy, 9.11–9.21
 and banking industry, 9.17
 composition of, 9.16–9.18

employment levels and wages in, 9.18–9.20, 9.20*f*, 9.21*f*
 growth in, 9.3, 9.14–9.16, 9.19*t*
 impact on, 9.16–9.18, 9.19*f*, 9.19*t*
 inflation and, 9.16, 9.19*t*
 knowledge industries in, 9.17
 and trucking industry, 9.18
 and education, 9.3, 9.21–9.27
 distance, 9.25–9.27, **AT9.6–AT9.8**
 significance of, 9.26–9.27
 trends in, 9.26
 in higher education classroom, 9.23, 9.24*f*
 innovative projects in, 9.25
 in precollege classroom, 9.21–9.25
 diffusion of, 9.22–9.23, 9.23*f*
 effectiveness of, 9.23–9.25
 electronic commerce, 9.3, 9.11–9.12
 international context of, 9.3, 9.13–9.14, 9.13*f*–9.14*f*
 federal support of R&D in, 9.7
 government use of
 international comparison of, 9.40–9.41, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
 in US, 9.40–9.41, **AT9.9**
 and gross domestic product, 9.3, 9.16–9.18
 highlights, 9.3
 historical perspective of, 9.6–9.8
 in home environment, 9.34–9.40
 determinants in, 9.36
 disability guidelines, 9.38
 effects of, 9.37–9.39
 time displacement studies on, 9.37–9.38
 penetration of, 9.35–9.37, 9.35*f*
 determinants of, 9.36
 inequities in, 9.35–9.36, 9.36*f*
 international comparison of, 9.13, 9.13*f*
 patterns of use, 9.37
 trends in, 9.35–9.36
 teleworking, 9.38–9.39
 impact of, 1.39
 indices for, 9.42
 price, 9.15, 9.19*t*
 and intellectual property issues, 9.41
 international strategic alliances in, 2.56–2.57, 2.57*f*, 2.58*t*, **AT2.67**
 and Internet, 9.3, 9.10
 Japanese inventions in, 7.22, 7.23*f*
 and knowledge creation, 9.27–9.33
 digital libraries, 9.29–9.31
 preprint servers, 9.28
 scholarly communication, 9.27–9.30
 Moore's Law and, 9.6, 9.6*f*, **AT9.1**
 overview, 9.4
 and productivity, 9.11, 9.14–9.16, 9.16*t*
 in banking industry, 9.17
 gross product originating per worker factor (GPO/W), 9.15, 9.16*t*
 price indices for, 9.15, 9.19*t*
 in trucking industry, 9.18
 and research, 9.31–9.33
 in biology, 9.31, 9.33
 collaboration in, 9.33–9.34, 9.34*f*
 Internet-based sources, 9.28
 new methods in, 9.31
 technological components of, 9.5–9.6
 timeline, 9.9
 and trucking industry, 9.18
 workforce, 9.20–9.21
 employment levels and wages in, 9.18–9.20, 9.20*f*, 9.21*f*
 Informedness about science and technology (S&T). *See* Self-assessed knowledge about science and technology (S&T)
 Infrastructure, R&D in, budget appropriations for, international comparison of, **AT2.66**
 Ingersoll-Rand Company, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
 Inquiry-based learning, 9.22
 INS. *See* Immigration and Naturalization Service
 Institute for Defense Analyses Studies & Analyses FFRDC, **AT2.41**
 Institute of Scientific Information (ISI), 6.42
 Institutions, educational. *See* Colleges and universities

- Instruments, professional and scientific
 R&D expenditures in
 1985-1997, **AT2.53**
 and net sales, 1985-1997, **AT2.57**
 R&D for
 federal support for, 2.16, 2.18f
 foreign-based, 2.60, 2.61f
 at foreign-owned facilities in US, 2.66f
 R&D performance
 in Europe, 1973-1996, **AT7.11**
 industrial
 federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.55**
 non-federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.54**
 in Japan, 1973-1996, **AT7.10**
 in US, 1973-1996, **AT7.9**
- INTASC. *See* Interstate New Teachers Assessment and Support Consortium
- Integrated circuits, development of, 9.7, 9.9
- Intel Corporation,
 founding of, 9.9
 R&D expenditures of, 2.26t, **AT2.58**
- Intellectual property
 export of, 7.2
 foreign royalties and fees from, US receipts and payments of, **AT7.7**, **AT7.8**
 and information technologies, 9.41
 US royalties and fees from, 7.14-7.16, 7.16f
- Interactivity index, 9.40-9.41, 9.41f
- Interconnectivity index, 9.42
- Interior, Department of (DOI)
 laboratory campuses of, **AT2.42**
 R&D funding for, 1.7, 1.7t
 R&D obligations of, 2.13, 2.15t
 1967-1999, **AT2.25**, **AT2.26**, **AT2.35**, **AT2.36**
 by field of science, **AT2.46**
 for intramural performance, 1980-1999, **AT2.39**
 by performer, **AT2.38**
 R&D plant obligations, 1967-1999, **AT2.33-AT2.36**
 research obligations of
 applied, 1970-1999, **AT2.29**, **AT2.30**
 basic, 1970-1999, **AT2.27**, **AT2.28**
 development, 1970-1999, **AT2.31**, **AT2.32**
 Small Business Innovation Research awards, 1983-1997, **AT2.44**
- International affairs, federal support for
 basic research in, 1980-2000, **AT2.24**
 R&D budget authority for, 1980-2000, **AT2.23**
 R&D outlays for, 1970-2000, **AT2.22**
- International and foreign policy
 public attentiveness to, **AT8.7**
 public interest in, 8.4f, 8.5, **AT8.1**, **AT8.2**
 and education level, 8.6, **AT8.3**
 international comparisons, 8.6t
 sex comparisons, 8.6, **AT8.3**
 self-assessed knowledge about, 8.4f, 8.7, **AT8.4**, **AT8.5**
 and education level, 8.7, **AT8.6**
 sex comparisons, 8.7, **AT8.6**
- International Business Machines Corporation (IBM)
 R&D expenditures of, 2.25, 2.26t, **AT2.58**
 release of first PC, 9.9
- International Committee for Scientific Research and Development, 1.38
- International comparisons
 attitudes toward science and technology, 8.2, 8.15, 8.16t, 8.17
 domain hosts on Internet, 9.13-9.14, 9.14f
 economic, 7.5f
 in education
 of college-age population, 1975-2010, **AT4.7**
 of doctoral degrees, 4.21-4.22, 4.22f, 4.23f, **AT4.27**
 by women, 4.34t, **AT4.40**
 emphasis on S&E, 4.18-4.19, **AT4.20**
 of first university S&E degree, 4.16-4.17, 4.17f, **AT4.18**
 foreign doctoral recipients, 4.33-4.34, 4.36t
 of growth rates, in S&E fields, 4.17-4.18
 participation rates in, 4.19, 4.19f
 of women, 4.30-4.31, 4.31f, **AT4.36**, **AT4.37**
 precollege
 hand-held calculator use, 5.32t
 instruction practice, 5.30f
 instruction time, 5.29f
 mathematics proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, 5.21f, 5.22f, **AT5.14**, **AT5.16-AT5.19**
 physics proficiency, 5.22f, **AT5.18**
 science proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, 5.21f, **AT5.13**, **AT5.15**, **AT5.17**, **AT5.19**
 electronic commerce, 9.3, 9.13-9.14, 9.13f-9.14f
 of GDP per capita, 7.5f
 1960-1996, **AT7.2**
 of GDP per employed person, 7.2, 7.5f
 1960-1996, **AT7.3**
 global industry and trade data, **AT7.4**
 of gross domestic product (GDP), 7.2, 7.5f
 1960-1995, **AT7.1**
 high-technology competitiveness, 7.8-7.10, 7.9f, 7.10f
 in home market, 7.10-7.11, 7.11
 industrial R&D, 2.48-2.49, 2.49t, **AT2.65**
 from foreign sources, 2.49, **AT2.72**
 performance, 2.45t, 2.48, 2.48f, 2.49t, 7.17-7.19, 7.19f
 interest in science and technology, 8.6, 8.6t
 patents awarded, by residence, 7.23, 7.24f, 7.25f, **AT7.13**
 perceptions of genetic engineering, 8.20
 public attentiveness to science and technology, 8.9
 of R&D
 among emerging countries, 2.46t, 2.47
 budget appropriations for, **AT2.66**
 by character of work, 2.50, 2.50f
 employment, 3.28, 3.28f, **AT3.25**
 expenditures, 2.40-2.48, **AT2.63-AT2.66**
 as percentage of GDP, 2.44-2.46, 2.46f, **AT2.63**
 government funding priorities, 2.49, 2.49t, 2.50-2.54
 nondefense, 2.43-2.44, 2.46-2.47, 2.51, 2.51f, **AT2.64**
 by performer, 2.48, 2.48f
 by source of funds, 2.48-2.49, 2.48f, 2.49f, 2.49t
 of R&D/GDP ratio, 2.44-2.46, 2.46f
 nondefense, 2.46-2.47
 scientific and technical article production, 6.46f, **AT6.56**
 changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55**, **AT6.58**
 and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 international citations, 6.53f, 6.54t
 by field, **AT6.62**, **AT6.63**
 internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.50t, 6.51t, 6.52f
 by field, **AT6.60**, **AT6.61**
 tax policy and, 2.54
 Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.40-9.41, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors, 9.6
- International Trade Commission, R&D obligations of, by field of science, **AT2.46**
- Internet. *See also* World Wide Web
 addiction to, 9.39
 creation of, 2.37
 and CSNET, 9.10
 and dialog system, 9.32
 domain hosts on, 9.3, 9.7f, 9.9
 international comparison of, 9.13, 9.14f
 number of, **AT9.2**
 eBay, 9.12
 and education, 9.3, 9.22-9.23, 9.23f
 distance learning programs, 9.25-9.27, **AT9.6-AT9.8**
 higher education programs, 9.23, 9.24f
 precollege programs, 9.22-9.23, 9.23f
 electronic commerce on, 9.3, 9.11-9.12
 definitions of, 9.12
 forecast of growth in, 9.13, 9.13f
 international context of, 9.3, 9.13-9.14, 9.13f-9.14f
 legal issues, 9.3, 9.14
 online auctions, 9.12
 electronic journals on, 9.28-9.31, 9.30f
 E-mail services on, in home environment, patterns of use in, 9.37
 foundation of, 9.10
 GenBank, 9.31, 9.33f

- government use of
 - international comparisons, 9.40–9.41, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
 - in US, 9.40–9.41, **AT9.9**
 - growth of, 9.3, 9.10, 9.32
 - in home environment
 - penetration of, 9.35–9.37, 9.35f
 - determinants of, 9.36
 - inequities in, 9.35–9.36, 9.36f
 - international comparison of, 9.13, 9.13f
 - patterns of use, 9.36–9.37
 - trends in, 9.35–9.36
 - and psychological well-being issues, 9.39
 - hours spent using, per year, 8.2, 8.24, 8.24f
 - interactivity index of, 9.40–9.41, 9.41f
 - Lexis-Nexis system, 9.32
 - Next Generation Internet Initiative and, 9.10
 - and NSFNET, 9.9–9.10
 - openness index, 9.40–9.41, 9.41f
 - percentage of people without access, 8.2
 - and precollege education, 5.4, 5.32, 5.33f, **AT5.25**
 - access in schools, 9.22–9.23, 9.23f, **AT9.5**
 - preprint servers on, 9.28–9.30, 9.29f
 - scholarly communication on, 9.27–9.33
 - for science and technology information, 8.23–8.25
 - and *Science in the National Interest*, 1.22
 - TCP/IP for, 9.9–9.10
 - and transparency index, 9.40–9.41, 9.41f
 - and *Unlocking Our Future*, 1.23
 - user survey on, 9.37
 - and videoconferencing, 9.25
 - virtual teams and, 2.39
- Interstate New Teachers Assessment and Support Consortium (INTASC), 5.37
- Inventions
- disclosures of
 - from CRADAs, 2.38, 2.38f
 - by federal agencies, 1987–1998, **AT2.60**
 - patented, 7.20–7.23
 - highlights, 7.2–7.3
- Inventors
- technical fields favored by, 7.22–7.23
 - US patents granted to, 1963–1998, **AT7.12**
- Investors, in venture capital, 7.3
- Iowa
- laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
- Iowa State University
- patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Iran
- education in
 - higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - precollege
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, **AT5.14, AT5.16, AT5.19**
 - science proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.19**
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - S&E degree holders from, 3.26f, **AT3.23**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Iraq, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Ireland
- education in
 - higher
 - doctoral degrees in, **AT4.27**
 - emphasis on S&E in, 4.19, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - precollege
 - calculators and, 5.31, 5.32t
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, **AT5.14, AT5.16, AT5.19**
 - science proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.19**
 - Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 - inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963–1998, **AT7.12**
 - life science imports from, 7.13
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46t
 - R&D performance in, by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 - S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 - US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- ISI. See Institute of Scientific Information
- Israel
- education in
 - higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - precollege
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, **AT5.14, AT5.16, AT5.19**
 - science proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.19**
 - international strategic alliances in, 2.57
 - inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963–1998, **AT7.12**
 - as R&D base, for US, 2.62t
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46t
 - R&D performance in, by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, 6.47, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49, 6.49f, 6.50, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 - in S&T agreements with US, 2.55t
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- IT. See Information technologies
- Italy
- education in
 - higher
 - doctoral degrees in, **AT4.27**
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - precollege
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.19, 5.21, 5.21f, 5.22f, **AT5.17, AT5.18**
 - physics proficiency, **AT5.18**
 - science proficiency, 5.18, 5.21, 5.21f, **AT5.17**
 - exports of, 1980–1997, **AT7.4**
 - GDP in, 1960–1995, **AT7.1**
 - GDP per capita in, 1960–1996, **AT7.2**
 - GDP per employed person, 1960–1996, **AT7.3**
 - high-technology products in
 - demand for, 7.10, 7.11f
 - as export market for US products, 7.14, 7.14f
 - export of, 7.10f
 - global share of, 7.8
 - import shares of domestic market, 7.11f
 - high-technology service industries in, production in, 1980–1997, **AT7.5**
 - imports of, 1980–1997, **AT7.4**
 - international strategic alliances in, 2.57
 - Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 - inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963–1998, **AT7.12**
 - knowledge-based service industries in, 7.7
 - patents granted by, to nonresident inventors, 7.24f, **AT7.13**

- PC penetration in households, 9.13f
 PCs per 100 white-collar workers, 9.13f
 production, exports, and imports of, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**
 as R&D base, for US, 2.62t
 R&D expenditures in, 2.41, 2.42f, 2.45, 2.46f, 2.46t, 2.48f, 2.49, 2.49f
 defense, 2.50, 2.51f
 in international comparison, **AT2.63, AT2.65, AT2.66**
 nondefense, 2.51, 2.51f, **AT2.64**
 R&D/GDP ratio in, **AT2.63**
 R&D in
 employment in, 3.28, 3.28f, **AT3.25**
 industrial, at facilities in US, **AT2.71, AT2.72**
 type of, 2.50, 2.50f
 R&D performance in, 2.48, 2.48f, 7.19, 7.19f
 by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**
 scientific and technical literature
 article outputs, **AT6.56**
 changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 by field, 6.47f, 6.48, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.50, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 in S&T agreements with US, 2.55t
 US trade with, in high-technology products
 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 demand for, 7.10, 7.11f
 as export market for US products, 7.14, 7.14f
 Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
 ITT Industries Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Jacob, Francois, **AT1.1**
- Jamaica
 S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Japan
 attitudes toward science and technology, 8.2, 8.15, 8.16t, 8.17
 bilateral science and technology agreement with, 1.19
 economy of, in international comparison, 7.2, 7.5f
 education in
 higher
 college-age population, 1975-2010, **AT4.7**
 doctoral degrees in, 4.23, 4.23f, **AT4.27, AT4.29**
 by women, 4.32, 4.34t, **AT4.40**
 emphasis on S&E in, 4.18-4.19, **AT4.20**
 first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 foreign students in, doctoral degrees by, 4.33, 4.36t
 graduate reform in, 4.24-4.25, 4.26f
 participation rate in, 4.19, 4.19f
 of women, 4.30-4.31, 4.31f, **AT4.36, AT4.37**
 trends in, 4.18, 4.18t
 precollege
 instructional practice, 5.29, 5.30f
 instructional time, 5.26, 5.29f
 mathematics proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, 5.21, **AT5.14, AT5.16, AT5.19**
 science proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, 5.21, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.19**
 exports of, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**
 faculty from, in US universities, 4.37, 4.37t, **AT4.48**
 GDP in
 1960-1995, **AT7.1**
 in international comparison, 7.2, 7.5f
 GDP per capita in, 1960-1996, **AT7.2**
 GDP per employed person, 1960-1996, **AT7.3**
 high-technology manufacturing in, 7.6-7.7, 7.8f
 high-technology products in
 demand for, 7.10-7.11, 7.11f
 as export market for US products, 7.13-7.14, 7.14f
 export of, 7.9-7.10, 7.10f
 global share of, 7.8, 7.8f
 import of, 7.11
 import shares of domestic market, 7.11f
 imports to US market, 7.14, 7.15f
 high-technology service industries in, production in, 1980-1997, **AT7.5**
 imports of, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**
 industrial R&D by, 7.2
 and intellectual property, import of, 7.2, 7.15, 7.16, 7.16f
 interest in science and technology, 8.6, 8.6t
 in international S&T agreements, 2.55, 2.55t
 international strategic alliances in, 2.56-2.57, 2.57f, 2.58t, **AT2.67**
 Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 inventions in, high-technology, 7.22, 7.23t
 knowledge-based service industries in, 7.6-7.7, 7.7f
 labor productivity of, 7.2
 patents granted by
 to nonresident inventors, 7.23, 7.24f, **AT7.13**
 to US and German inventors, 7.23, 7.25f
 patents granted to, by US, 7.3, 7.21, 7.22f
 1963-1998, **AT7.12**
 PC penetration in households, 9.13f
 production, exports, and imports of, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**
 public attentiveness to science and technology, 8.9
 as R&D base, for US, 2.61, 2.62f, 2.62t, 2.63t
 R&D expenditures in, 1.39, 2.41, 2.42f, 2.44f, 2.48f, 2.49, 2.49f
 defense, 2.50, 2.51f
 in international comparison, **AT2.63, AT2.65, AT2.66**
 nondefense, 2.44, 2.51, 2.51f, **AT2.64**
 R&D facilities in, US-owned, 2.5
 R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.44-2.45, 2.46, 2.46f, 2.46t, **AT2.63**
 R&D in, 2.4
 employment in, 3.28, 3.28f, **AT3.25**
 foreign affiliates of, 2.57-2.59
 industrial, at facilities in US, 2.64-2.66, 2.64f, 2.65t, **AT2.70, AT2.71, AT2.72**
 type of, 2.50, 2.50f
 R&D performance in, 2.48, 2.48f, 7.17, 7.19f
 by industry, 1973-1996, **AT7.10**
 by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**
 scientific and technical literature
 article outputs, 6.45, 6.46, 6.46f, **AT6.56**
 changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 internationally coauthored, 6.49, 6.49f, 6.50, 6.50t, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 S&E degree holders from, 3.26f, **AT3.23**
 US trade with, in high-technology products
 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 as export market for US products, 7.13-7.14, 7.14f
 imports to US market, 7.14, 7.15f
 Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Jensen, J. Hans D., **AT1.1**
- Jerne, Niels K., **AT1.1**
- Jet Propulsion Laboratory, **AT2.41**
- Johns Hopkins University
 patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Lab, R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Johnson, Lyndon B., science policy statements/initiatives, 1.19, 1.24
- Johnson and Johnson, R&D expenditures of, 2.26t, **AT2.58**
- Johnson Controls Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Jones International University, 9.27
- Jordan
 education in, higher
 emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 scientific and technical literature
 article outputs, **AT6.56**
 changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**

- and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
- international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
- internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
- Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Josephson, Brian D., **AT1.1**
- Journals, electronic, 9.28–9.31, 9.30f
- JSTOR project, 9.30–9.31
- justice, administration of
 - federal basic research funding for, 1980–2000, **AT2.24**
 - federal R&D budget authority for, 1980–2000, **AT2.23**
- Justice, Department of
 - laboratory campuses of, **AT2.42**
 - R&D obligations of
 - 1967–1999, **AT2.25, AT2.26, AT2.35, AT2.36**
 - by field of science, **AT2.46**
 - R&D plant obligations, 1967–1999, **AT2.33–AT2.36**
 - research obligations of
 - applied, 1970–1999, **AT2.29, AT2.30**
 - basic, 1970–1999, **AT2.27, AT2.28**
 - development, 1970–1999, **AT2.31, AT2.32**
- Just-in-time delivery system, and trucking industry, 9.18
- J-1 visas, issued to immigrant scientists and engineers, 3.27
- Kahn, Robert, 9.9
- Kansas
 - laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
- Kantorovich, Leonid Vitaliyevich, **AT1.1**
- Kapitsa, Pyotr Leonidovich, **AT1.1**
- Karle, Jerome, **AT1.1**
- Kastler, Alfred, **AT1.1**
- Katz, Sir Bernard, **AT1.1**
- Kazakstan
 - education in, higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Kendall, Edward Calvin, **AT1.1**
- Kendall, Henry W., **AT1.1**
- Kendrew, Sir John Cowdery, **AT1.1**
- Kennedy, Edward M., 1.25
- Kennedy, John F., 1.21
 - science policy statements/initiatives, 1.19
- Kentucky
 - laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
- Kenya
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Khorana, Har Gobind, **AT1.1**
- Kidd, Charles, 1.12
- Kilgore, Harley M., 1.4–1.5, 1.21
- Killian, James, 1.24
- Kimberly-Clark Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Kiribati, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Klein, Lawrence R., **AT1.1**
- Klug, Sir Aaron, **AT1.1**
- Knowledge
 - advancement of, R&D in, budget appropriations for, **AT2.66**
 - creation of, information technologies and, 9.27–9.33
 - self-assessed, about science and technology. *See* Self-assessed knowledge about science and technology
- Knowledge-based industries, 7.6–7.7, 7.6f, 7.7f
 - global production in, 1980–1997, **AT7.5**
- Knowledge industries, 9.17
- Kohler, Georges J. F., **AT1.1**
- Kohn, Walter, **AT1.1**
- Koopmans, Tjalling C., **AT1.1**
- Korea. *See also* North Korea; South Korea
 - S&E degree holders from, 3.26f, **AT3.23**
- Korean War
 - and federal science policy, 1.15–1.16
 - and S&E enterprise, first transition period, 1.5–1.6
- Krebs, Edwin G., **AT1.1**
- Krebs, Sir Hans Adolf, **AT1.1**
- Kroto, Sir Harold W., **AT1.1**
- Kusch, Polykarp, **AT1.1**
- Kuwait
 - precollege studies
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, **AT5.14, AT5.16, AT5.19**
 - science proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.19**
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Kuznets, Simon, **AT1.1**
- Kyrgyzstan, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Labor, Department of, R&D obligations of, by field of science, **AT2.46**
- Laboratory campuses, for federal R&D, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
- Labor market conditions, for recent S&E degree holders
 - bachelor's and master's degree recipients, 3.13–3.14
 - doctoral degree recipients, 3.13–3.14
- Labor productivity. *See* Gross domestic product, per employed person
- Lamb, Willis Eugene, **AT1.1**
- Landau, Lev Davidovich, **AT1.1**
- Land use issues, public interest in, international comparisons, 8.6, 8.6t
- LANs. *See* Local area networks
- Laos, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Large Hadron Collider, 1.29
- Latin America. *See also* Central America; South America; *specific country*
 - education in, higher, graduate reform in, 4.24–4.25
 - R&D in
 - industrial, at facilities in US, **AT2.70, AT2.71**
 - by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**
- Latvia
 - education in
 - higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - precollege
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, **AT5.14, AT5.16, AT5.18, AT5.19**
 - physics proficiency, 5.22f, **AT5.18**
 - science proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.19**
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Laughlin, Robert B., **AT1.1**
- Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, **AT2.41**
- Leading information indicators, 9.42
- Learning
 - asynchronous, 9.26
 - distance, 9.25–9.27, **AT9.6–AT9.8**
- Lebanon
 - S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Lederberg, Joshua, **AT1.1**
- Lederman, Leon M., **AT1.1**

- Lednicer, Daniel, 1.31–1.32
- Lee, David M., **AT1.1**
- Lee, Tsung-Dao, **AT1.1**
- Lee, Yuan T., **AT1.1**
- Legal issues, and electronic commerce, 9.3, 9.14
- Legislation
- GI Bill, 1.35, 1.37
 - Government Performance and Results Act, 1.29
 - National Defense Education Act, 1.19
 - National Science and Technology Policy, Organization and Priorities Act of 1976, 1.21
 - National Science Foundation Act of 1950, 1.4–1.5, 1.11, 1.16–1.17, 1.17, 1.18, 1.20, 1.24
 - for technology transfer programs, 2.37–2.38
- Legislators, attitude toward science and technology, 8.14, 8.14f
- Lehn, Jean-Marie, **AT1.1**
- Leloir, Luis F., **AT1.1**
- Leontief, Wassily, **AT1.1**
- Lesotho, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Levi-Montalcini, Rita, **AT1.1**
- Lewis, Edward B., **AT1.1**
- Lewis, Sir Arthur, **AT1.1**
- Lewontin, Richard, 1.30
- Lexis-Nexis system, 9.32
- Libby, Willard Frank, **AT1.1**
- Liberia, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Library, visits per year, 8.26
- by sex and education level and attentiveness, **AT8.33, AT8.34**
- Library of Congress
- R&D obligations of, by field of science, **AT2.46**
 - Science Policy Research Division of, 1.24
- Libya, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Licenses
- fees for, to foreign residents, US receipts and payments of, **AT7.7, AT7.8**
 - granted, growth of, 2.38, 2.38f
- Liechtenstein
- inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963–1998, **AT7.12**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Life sciences
- academic R&D
 - employment, 6.21
 - federal support of researchers, 6.3, **AT6.32**
 - growth in, 6.24
 - by race/ethnicity, 6.23, **AT6.23**
 - recent degree recipients, **AT6.27**
 - by type of position, **AT6.19**
 - women in/sex comparisons, 6.23, **AT6.22**
 - work responsibility, **AT6.28, AT6.30**
 - equipment, 6.19, **AT6.16**
 - federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 - as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 - expenditures, 6.2, 6.10–6.11, 6.11f, **AT6.5, AT6.7**
 - for equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal support, 6.12, 6.13f, **AT6.5, AT6.6, AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - research activity, 6.27
 - cumulative debt related to education in, 6.41f
 - degrees in
 - bachelor's
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20f
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20f, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - doctoral, 3.7
 - foreign recipients in US, 4.35, **AT4.44**
 - recent recipients
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20f
 - relationship between occupation and degree field, 3.18f
 - salaries, 3.19f
 - unemployment and out-of-field employment, 3.16f
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20f, **AT3.8**
 - recent recipients, 3.19f
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - master's
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20f
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20f, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
- federal R&D obligations for
 - by agency, 1997, **AT2.46**
 - for applied research, 1985–1999, **AT2.48**
 - for basic research, 1985–1999, **AT2.47**
- federal research support for, 2.33, 2.34, 2.34f
- foreign-born faculty members in, 4.37f, **AT4.46–AT4.48**
- literature
 - citations in US patents, 6.54, 6.54f, 6.55
 - international articles, 6.47, 6.47f, 6.48
 - US articles, 6.43, 6.43f
 - citations to, 6.45
- precollege studies, proficiency, in international context, 5.3, 5.18
- R&D expenditures, 2.35, 2.35f
 - 1985–1997, **AT2.50**
- R&D in
 - as primary or secondary work activity, 3.8, 3.10f, **AT3.26, AT3.27**
 - trends in, 2.4
- research assistantships in, 6.35, 6.37, 6.39f, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.41–AT6.43, AT6.45, AT6.46**
- Life science technologies
 - definition of, 7.12
 - export of, 7.14f
 - federal research support for, 2.32, 2.34f
 - trade deficits from, 7.13
 - in US market, foreign suppliers of, 7.15f
 - US trade in, 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
- Life scientists
 - employment sector, 3.8, **AT3.6**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.15**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.12**
 - employment status, **AT3.5, AT3.18**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.13**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.11**
 - foreign-born, 3.26f
 - number of, **AT3.28**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.10, AT3.14**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.9, AT3.10**
 - and years since degree, **AT3.9**
 - occupation status, 3.4, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
 - projected demand for, 3.25, 3.25f
 - salaries, 3.9f, 3.11–3.12, 3.12f, 3.14f, **AT3.7, AT3.18**
 - five years after degree, 3.20f, **AT3.8**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.16, AT3.17**
 - for recent recipients of doctoral degree, 3.19f
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - unemployment, 3.7, 3.9f
 - women as, 3.11f, **AT3.9, AT3.10**
- Lilly (Eli) & Co, R&D expenditures of, 2.26f, **AT2.58**
- Lincoln Laboratory, **AT2.41**
- Linguistics, research assistantships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.41–AT6.43, AT6.45, AT6.46**
- Lipmann, Fritz Albert, **AT1.1**
- Lipscomb, William N., **AT1.1**
- Literature, scientific and technical, 6.42–6.53
- broad and fine fields for publications data, **AT6.48**
 - citations, 6.42, 6.44–6.45, 6.51–6.53
 - collaboration, 6.4, 6.44, 6.48–6.51
 - definition of, 6.42
 - cross-sectoral collaboration, 6.4
 - definition of, 6.42
 - data sources for, 6.42
 - international articles, 6.4, 6.45–6.53, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - by field, 6.46f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - national portfolios, 6.47–6.48, 6.47f
 - by region/country, 6.46f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - international citations, 6.4, 6.51–6.53, 6.52f, 6.53f
 - by field, **AT6.62**
 - international collaboration, 6.4, 6.44, 6.48–6.51, 6.49f, 6.50f, 6.51f
 - definition of, 6.42
 - by field, **AT6.60, AT6.61**

- linkages among disciplines, 6.45
- US articles, 6.4, 6.43–6.45
 - academia's portfolio, 6.44
 - citations across broad and fine fields, **AT6.54**
 - citations in, to other US articles, by field, **AT6.53**
 - citations on US patents, 6.4, 6.53–6.55, 6.54f, 6.55t
 - by field, **AT6.64–AT6.66**
 - citations to, 6.44–6.45
 - by field, **AT6.63**
 - citations to own and international articles, 6.54t
 - collaboration, by field, **AT6.51**
 - cross-sectoral collaboration, 6.44
 - by field, **AT6.52**
 - Federal Government's output, 6.44
 - by field, 6.43f, **AT6.49, AT6.50**
 - industry articles, 6.43
 - linkages among disciplines, 6.45
 - sectoral distribution, 6.43f, **AT6.49, AT6.50**
- Lithuania
 - education in
 - higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - precollege
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.18, 5.20f, 5.21f, 5.22f, **AT5.16–AT5.19**
 - physics proficiency, **AT5.18**
 - science proficiency, 5.20f, 5.21f, **AT5.15, AT5.17, AT5.19**
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Local area networks, and information technologies, 9.5
- Local government. *See* Government, local
- Local school issues
 - public interest in, 8.4–8.5, 8.4f, **AT8.1, AT8.2**
 - and education level, 8.6, **AT8.3**
 - international comparisons, 8.6t
 - sex comparisons, 8.6, **AT8.3**
 - self-assessed knowledge about, 8.4f, 8.7, **AT8.4, AT8.5**
 - and education level, **AT8.6**
 - sex comparisons, 8.7, **AT8.6**
- Lockheed Martin Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Logistics Management Institute, **AT2.41**
- Lorenz, Konrad, **AT1.1**
- Los Alamos National Laboratory, **AT2.41**
 - OSRD system and, 1.10
 - physics preprint server of, 9.28–9.30, 9.29f
- Louisiana
 - laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
- Louisiana State University
 - patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- LSI Logic Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Lucas, Robert E., Jr., **AT1.1**
- Lucent Technologies, R&D expenditures of, 2.26t, **AT2.58**
- Lucky numbers, public assessment of, by sex and education level and attentiveness, **AT8.40**
- Lumber, wood products and furniture
 - R&D expenditures
 - 1985–1997, **AT2.53**
 - and net sales, 1985–1997, **AT2.57**
 - R&D performance, industrial
 - federal funds for, 1985–1997, **AT2.55**
 - non-federal funds for, 1985–1997, **AT2.54**
- Luria, Salvador E., **AT1.1**
- Luxembourg
 - Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 - inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963–1998, **AT7.12**
 - secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- L-1 visas, issued to immigrant scientists and engineers, 3.27
- Lwoff, Andre, **AT1.1**
- Lynen, Feodor, **AT1.1**
- Macedonia, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Machinery
 - R&D expenditures
 - 1985–1997, **AT2.53**
 - and net sales, 1985–1997, **AT2.57**
 - R&D for
 - federal support for, 2.16, 2.18f
 - foreign-based, 2.60, 2.61f
 - R&D performance, industrial
 - federal funds for, 1985–1997, **AT2.55**
 - non-federal funds for, 1985–1997, **AT2.54**
- Machinery industry, new joint research filings in, 1985–1998, **AT2.62**
- Madagascar, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Magnuson, Warren, 1.4–1.5
- Maine
 - laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
- Malawi, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Malaysia
 - education in, higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - high-technology products in
 - as export market for US products, 7.14f
 - imports to US market, 7.14, 7.15f
 - patents granted to US, Japanese, and German inventors by, 7.23, 7.25f
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46t
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.50t, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 - technology development in, 7.3
 - US trade with, in high-technology products
 - 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
 - as export market for US products, 7.14f
 - imports to US market, 7.14, 7.15f
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Maldives, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Mali, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Malta, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Manufacturing
 - global trade data on, 1980–1997, **AT7.4**
 - heavy, German inventions in, 7.22
 - R&D expenditures
 - 1970–1997, **AT2.52**
 - and net sales, 1985–1997, **AT2.57**
 - by size of company, 1985–1997, **AT2.53**
 - R&D performance, 7.17, 7.19f
 - in Europe, 1973–1996, **AT7.11**
 - industrial
 - federal funds for, 1985–1997, **AT2.55**
 - non-federal funds for, 1985–1997, **AT2.54**
 - in Japan, 1973–1996, **AT7.10**
 - in US, 1973–1996, **AT7.9**
 - trends in, 7.6–7.7
 - vs. nonmanufacturing R&D, 2.23–2.25, 2.24t, 2.25f, 2.26t
- Manufacturing technologies, patents on, to Germany, 7.3
- Marcus, Rudolph A., **AT1.1**
- Marginalization index, 9.42
- Market exchange rates (MERs)
 - by country, 1981–1999, **AT2.2**
 - for R&D data, 2.43, 2.44f

- Markowitz, Harry M., **AT1.1**
- Marshall Plan, and reconstruction of R&D facilities in Europe, 1.15, 1.38
- Martin, Archer John Porter, **AT1.1**
- Maryland
- laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - R&D expenditures by, 2.29, 2.29f, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
- Massachusetts
- laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - R&D expenditures by, 2.3–2.4, 2.28–2.29, 2.29f, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
- Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- OSRD system and, 1.10
 - patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Master's degrees. *See* Degrees, master's
- Material design
- definition of, 7.12
 - export of, 7.14f
 - in US market, foreign suppliers of, 7.15f
 - US trade in, 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
- Material handling, German inventions in, 7.22
- Materials engineering, doctoral degrees in, trends in, **AT4.25**
- Materials MicroCharacterization Collaboratory, 9.34
- Mathematical scientists
- employment sector, 3.8, **AT3.6**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.15**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.12**
 - employment status, **AT3.5, AT3.18**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.13**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.11**
 - foreign-born, 3.26f
 - permanent visas issued to, 3.28f, **AT3.24**
 - number of, **AT3.28**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.10, AT3.14**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.9, AT3.10**
 - and years since degree, **AT3.9**
 - occupation status, 3.4, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
 - as percentage of S&E workforce, 3.7
 - projected demand for, 3.25f
 - racial/ethnic minorities as, 3.12
 - salaries, 3.2, 3.8, 3.9f, 3.11–3.12, 3.12f, 3.14f, **AT3.7, AT3.18**
 - five years after degree, 3.20f, **AT3.8**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.16, AT3.17**
 - for recent recipients of doctoral degree, 3.19f
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - unemployment, 3.9f
 - women as, 3.11f, **AT3.9, AT3.10**
- Mathematics and Science Education Board (MSEB), 5.7
- Mathematics/mathematical sciences
- academic R&D
 - employment
 - federal support of researchers, 6.3, **AT6.32**
 - by race/ethnicity, 6.23, 6.24, **AT6.23**
 - recent degree recipients, **AT6.27**
 - by type of position, **AT6.19**
 - women in/sex comparisons, 6.23, **AT6.22**
 - work responsibility, **AT6.28, AT6.30**
 - equipment, 6.19, 6.19f, **AT6.16**
 - federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 - as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 - expenditures, **AT6.5, AT6.7**
 - for equipment, **AT6.16**
 - for facilities, **AT6.14, AT6.15**
 - facilities, 6.16f, 6.17f, 6.18f, **AT6.13**
 - expected costs of deferred, **AT6.15**
 - expenditures, **AT6.14**
 - federal support of, 6.11, 6.11f, 6.12, 6.13f, **AT6.5, AT6.6, AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - research activity, 6.27
 - cumulative debt related to education in, 6.41f
 - degrees in
 - in Asia, 4.17–4.18, **AT4.19**
 - associate's
 - 1975–1996, **AT4.16**
 - by race/ethnicity, 4.28, **AT4.34**
 - bachelor's, 3.7
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20f
 - by race/ethnicity, 4.28f, 4.29, 4.29f, **AT4.35**
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20f, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - trends in, 4.15–4.16, 4.15f, **AT4.17**
 - to women, 4.28, 4.28f, 4.29f
 - doctoral
 - in Asia, **AT4.27, AT4.29**
 - baccalaureate origins of, **AT4.6**
 - in Europe, **AT4.27, AT4.28**
 - international comparison of, **AT4.27**
 - by race/ethnicity, 4.32, 4.35f, **AT4.39**
 - recent recipients, 3.16f, 3.17
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20, 3.20f
 - relationship between occupation and degree field, 3.18, 3.18f
 - salaries, 3.19f
 - tenure-track programs, 3.18
 - unemployment and out-of-field employment, 3.16f, 3.17
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20f, **AT3.8**
 - recent recipients, 3.19f
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - trends in, 4.22f, **AT4.24–AT4.26**
 - by women, 4.32, 4.34f, 4.34f, 4.35f, **AT4.40**
 - foreign recipients of, 4.36f
 - by institution type, 4.9f, 4.10f, **AT4.3, AT4.4**
 - master's, 3.7, 4.20, 4.21f, **AT4.23**
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20f
 - by race/ethnicity and citizenship, 4.32, 4.33f, **AT4.38**
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - by women, 4.31–4.32
 - by race/ethnicity, 4.28f
- fellowships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
- foreign-born faculty members in, 4.37, 4.37f, **AT4.46–AT4.48**
- graduate enrollment in, 4.20, **AT4.21, AT4.22**
- individuals with highest degree in, and research & development, 3.8, 3.10f, **AT3.26, AT3.27**
- intention of students to major in, 4.11, **AT4.8**
- literature
- citations in US patents, 6.54, 6.54f, 6.55, 6.55f, **AT6.64–AT6.66**
 - fine fields for publication data, **AT6.48**
 - international articles, 6.46f, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - international citations, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - international collaboration, 6.44, 6.48
 - US articles, 6.43, 6.43f, **AT6.49, AT6.50**
 - citations across broad and fine fields, **AT6.54**
 - citations in, to other US articles, **AT6.53**
 - citations to, 6.45, **AT6.63**
 - collaboration, 6.44, **AT6.51**
 - cross-sectoral collaboration, **AT6.52**
- precollege studies
- achievement of highest performers, 5.19, 5.21
 - coursework, 4.12–4.13, 4.14f, 5.4, 5.22–5.26
 - in international context, 5.18–5.19, 5.22f
 - racial/ethnic comparisons, 5.4, 5.24–5.26, 5.26f, 5.28f, **AT4.10, AT5.24**
 - sex comparisons, 4.12f, 5.23–5.24, 5.25f, 5.26f, **AT5.22**
 - proficiency, 4.13, 5.12–5.14, 5.14f
 - in international context, 5.3, 5.15, 5.17–5.22, 5.19f, 5.20f, 5.21f, 5.22f, **AT5.14, AT5.16–AT5.19**
 - levels used by NAEP, 5.12
 - racial/ethnic comparisons, 5.4, 5.15–5.17, **AT4.11, AT5.9–5.11**
 - sex comparisons, 5.3, 5.14–5.15, 5.15f, **AT4.11, AT5.9–5.11**
 - teachers, 5.34–5.37
- R&D expenditures in, 2.35–2.36, 2.36f
- 1985–1997, **AT2.51**
- R&D obligations for, federal
- by agency, 1997, **AT2.46**
 - for applied research, 1985–1999, **AT2.48**
 - for basic research, 1985–1999, **AT2.47**
- remedial work in, 4.13, 4.13f, 4.14f, 4.14f, **AT4.12, AT4.15**
- in public vs. private institutions, 4.14f, **AT4.15**

- research assistantships in, 6.35, 6.37f, 6.39f, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.43, AT6.45, AT6.46**
- research in, federal support for, 2.33, 2.34, 2.34f
- teaching assistantships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
- traineeships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
- Mauchly, John W., 9.7
- Mauritania, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Mauritius, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Mayadas, Frank, 9.26
- Mazo, Robert M., 1.31
- McClintock, Barbara, **AT1.1**
- McCormack, John, 1.24
- McMahon, Brian, 1.24
- McMillan, Edwin Mattison, **AT1.1**
- Meade, James E., **AT1.1**
- Mechanical engineering
- academic R&D
 - equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 - as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 - expenditures, **AT6.5, AT6.7**
 - for equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal support of, **AT6.5, AT6.6, AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - degrees in
 - bachelor's
 - 1966–1996, **AT4.17**
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - doctoral
 - baccalaureate origins of, **AT4.6**
 - recent recipients
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 - salaries, 3.19t
 - unemployment and out-of-field employment, 3.16t, 3.17
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - recent recipients, 3.19t
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - trends in, **AT4.25**
 - master's
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - trends in, **AT4.23**
 - individuals with highest degree in, and research & development, **AT3.27**
 - research assistantships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.41–AT6.43, AT6.45, AT6.46**
- Mechanical engineers
- employment sector, **AT3.6**
 - employment status, **AT3.5, AT3.18**
 - foreign-born, 3.26t
 - number of, **AT3.28**
 - occupation status, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
 - projected demand for, 3.25
 - salaries, **AT3.7, AT3.18**
 - five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - for recent recipients of doctoral degree, 3.19t
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - women as, 3.11
- Medawar, Sir Peter Brian, **AT1.1**
- Media
- fostering belief in paranormal phenomena, 8.32, 8.33
 - journalists' negative statements about, 8.29f
 - publicity about Y2K, 8.27, 8.27f
 - and science and technology, 8.25–8.31
 - highlights, 8.2
 - improving relationship, 8.30–8.31
 - problems, 8.26–8.30
 - scientists' negative statements about, 8.27–8.28, 8.28f
- Medical companies
- seed money disbursements to, 1986–1998, **AT7.16**
 - venture capital disbursements to, 7.25f, 7.26
- 1980–1998, **AT7.14**
- Medical discoveries, 1.28
- public attentiveness to, **AT8.7**
 - by sex and education level, **AT8.8**
 - public interest in, 8.4, 8.4f, 8.5, **AT8.1, AT8.2**
 - and education level, 8.6, **AT8.3**
 - international comparisons, 8.6, 8.6t
 - sex comparisons, 8.6, **AT8.3**
 - self-assessed knowledge about, 8.4f, 8.7, **AT8.4, AT8.5**
 - and education level, **AT8.6**
 - sex comparisons, 8.7, **AT8.6**
- Medical research. *See* Research, medical
- Medical Research Committee, 1.8
- Medical sciences. *See also* Life science technologies
- academic R&D
 - equipment, 6.19f, **AT6.16**
 - federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 - as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 - expenditures, **AT6.5, AT6.7**
 - for equipment, **AT6.16**
 - for facilities, **AT6.14, AT6.15**
 - facilities, 6.15, 6.16f, 6.17, 6.17t, 6.18, 6.18t, **AT6.13**
 - expected costs of deferred, **AT6.15**
 - expenditures, **AT6.14**
 - federal support, 6.10, 6.11, 6.11f, **AT6.5, AT6.6, AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - advances in, 1.28
 - federal R&D obligations for
 - for applied research, 1985–1999, **AT2.48**
 - for basic research, 1985–1999, **AT2.47**
 - fellowships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
 - individuals with highest degree in, and research & development, **AT3.27**
 - literature, US articles, 6.43, 6.43f
 - research assistantships in, 6.35, 6.37f, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.43, AT6.45, AT6.46**
 - teaching assistantships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
 - traineeships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
- Medicine, Nobel Prize awarded in, **AT1.1**
- Medicines
- global trade data on, 1980–1997, **AT7.4**
 - R&D expenditures
 - 1985–1997, **AT2.50, AT2.53**
 - and net sales, 1985–1997, **AT2.57**
 - R&D performance, industrial, federal funds for, 1985–1997, **AT2.55**
 - research in, foreign-funded, in US, 2.65, 2.65t
- Medtronic Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Megascience Forum, 1.19
- Memex work station, 9.6–9.7
- Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), 6.14
- Memory chips
- Moore's Law and, 9.6, 9.6f, **AT9.1**
 - price index for, 9.6, 9.6f
- Merck and Company, R&D expenditures of, 2.26t, **AT2.58**
- Merrifield, Robert Bruce, **AT1.1**
- Merton, Robert C., **AT1.1**
- Metal products
- R&D expenditures
 - 1985–1997, **AT2.53**
 - and net sales, 1985–1997, **AT2.57**
 - R&D performance
 - in Europe, 1973–1996, **AT7.11**
 - in Japan, 1973–1996, **AT7.10**
 - in US, 1973–1996, **AT7.9**
- Metals, primary
- R&D expenditures
 - 1985–1997, **AT2.53**
 - and net sales, 1985–1997, **AT2.57**
 - R&D performance, industrial
 - federal funds for, 1985–1997, **AT2.55**
 - non-federal funds for, 1985–1997, **AT2.54**
- Mexico
- education in, higher
 - doctoral degrees in, **AT4.27**
 - by women, 4.34t, **AT4.40**
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - graduate reform in, 4.24–4.25
 - participation rates of women in, 4.30–4.31, 4.31f, **AT4.36, AT4.37**

- Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963-1998, **AT7.12**
 patents granted by
 to nonresident inventors, 7.24f, **AT7.13**
 to US, Japanese, and German inventors, 7.25f
 R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46f
 R&D performance in, by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**
 scientific and technical literature
 article outputs, **AT6.56**
 changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 internationally coauthored, 6.49, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 S&E degree holders from, 3.26f, **AT3.23**
 in S&T agreements with US, 2.55t
 US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Michel, Hartmut, **AT1.1**
- Michigan
 laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 R&D expenditures by, 2.3-2.4, 2.28-2.29, 2.29f, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
- Michigan State University
 patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Micronesia, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Micron Technology, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Microprocessors, price index for, 9.6, 9.6f
- Microsoft Corporation
 founding of, 9.9
 R&D expenditures of, 2.25, 2.26t, **AT2.58**
- Middle East. *See also specific country*
 education in, higher
 emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 R&D in
 industrial, at facilities in US, **AT2.71**
 by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**
 S&E degree holders from, 3.26, 3.26f
 in S&T agreements with US, 2.55t
- Military and defense policy
 public attentiveness to, **AT8.7**
 public interest in, 8.4f, 8.5, **AT8.1, AT8.2**
 international comparisons, 8.6t
 sex comparisons, 8.6, **AT8.3**
 self-assessed knowledge about, 8.4f, 8.7, **AT8.4, AT8.5**
 and education level, **AT8.6**
 sex comparisons, 8.7, **AT8.6**
- Military preparedness, defined in *Science – The Endless Frontier*, 1.14
- Millennium Bug. *See* Y2K
- Miller, George P., 1.24
- Miller, Merton H., **AT1.1**
- Milstein, Cesar, **AT1.1**
- Minnesota
 laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
- Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Company (3M), R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Minorities. *See* Racial/ethnic comparisons
- Mirrlees, James A., **AT1.1**
- Mississippi
 laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
- Mississippi State University
 patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Missouri
 laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
- Mitchell, Peter D., **AT1.1**
- Mobil Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Modigliani, Franco, **AT1.1**
- Moldova, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Molina, Mario J., **AT1.1**
- Monaco, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Mongolia, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Monod, Jacques, **AT1.1**
- Monsanto, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Montana
 laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
- Moore, Gordon, 9.6, 9.9
- Moore, Stanford, **AT1.1**
- Moore's Law, 9.6, 9.6f, **AT9.1**
 development of, 9.9
- Morocco
 education in, higher
 emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 scientific and technical literature
 article outputs, **AT6.56**
 changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Mosaic browser, development of, 9.9-9.10
- Mossbauer, Rudolf Ludwig, **AT1.1**
- Motorola, R&D expenditures of, 2.26t, **AT2.58**
- Motor vehicles
 German inventions in, 7.22
 patents on, to Germany, 7.3
 R&D expenditures
 1985-1997, **AT2.53**
 and net sales, 1985-1997, **AT2.57**
 R&D performance, 7.17, 7.19, 7.19f
 in Europe, 1973-1996, **AT7.11**
 industrial
 federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.55**
 non-federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.54**
 in Japan, 1973-1996, **AT7.10**
 in US, 1973-1996, **AT7.9**
- Mott, Sir Nevill F., **AT1.1**
- Mottelson, Ben, **AT1.1**
- MOU. *See* Memorandum of Understanding
- Mount Sinai School of Medicine
 patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Mozambique, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- MSEB. *See* Mathematics and Science Education Board
- MUD/MOO systems, 9.26
- Miller, K. Alexander, **AT1.1**
- Mulliken, Robert S., **AT1.1**
- Mullis, Kary B., **AT1.1**
- Mundell, Robert A., **AT1.1**
- Murad, Ferid, **AT1.1**
- Murray, Joseph E., **AT1.1**
- Museums, visits per year, 8.26
 by sex and education level and attentiveness, **AT8.33, AT8.34, AT8.36**
- Myanmar, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Myrdal, Gunnar, **AT1.1**
- NACA. *See* National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics
- Nachmias, Vivienne, 1.30-1.31
- NAEP. *See* National Assessment of Educational Progress
- Namibia, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Nanotechnology, 1.29
- NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
- Nash, John F., **AT1.1**
- Nathans, Daniel, **AT1.1**

- National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics (NACA), R&D programs of funding for, 1.7, 1.7*t*
and multi-sector partnerships, 1.9
- National Advisory Committee on Oceans and Atmosphere, 1.19
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), 1.19
basic research supported by, 2.32
Congressional hearings on, 1.24
and information technology innovations, 9.7
in international S&T agreements, 2.54–2.56, 2.55*t*
and IR&D programs, 2.17, **AT2.43**
laboratory campuses of, **AT2.42**
NACA and, 1.9
R&D highlights, 2.3
R&D obligations of, 2.12–2.13, 2.13*f*, 2.15*t*
1967–1999, **AT2.35**, **AT2.36**
by character of work, 2.32*f*
to FFRDCs, **AT2.40**, **AT2.41**
by field of science, **AT2.46**
for intramural performance, 1980–1999, **AT2.39**
by performer, **AT2.38**
R&D performance by, 2.15*t*, 2.23
R&D plant obligations, 1967–1999, **AT2.33**–**AT2.36**
research assistantships, 6.37–6.38, 6.39*f*, **AT6.44**–**AT6.46**
research obligations of
academic, 6.2, 6.12, **AT6.8**, **AT6.9**
budget of, 6.14*t*
by field, 6.12, **AT6.10**, **AT6.11**
development, 1970–1999, **AT2.31**, **AT2.32**
Small Business Innovation Research awards, 1983–1997, **AT2.44**
- National Archives & Records Administration, R&D obligations of, by field of science, **AT2.46**
- National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 5.3, 5.5, 5.31, 5.35
benchmark levels of, 5.12, 5.17
mathematics
by age, 1978–1996, 5.14*f*, **AT5.9**–**AT5.11**
racial/ethnic comparisons, 5.16*f*, **AT5.9**–**AT5.11**
sex comparisons, 5.15*t*, **AT5.9**–**AT5.11**
science
by age, 1977–1996, 5.13*f*, **AT5.6**–**AT5.8**
racial/ethnic comparisons, 5.16*f*, **AT5.6**–**AT5.8**
sex comparisons, 5.15*t*, **AT5.6**–**AT5.8**
- National Astronomy and Ionosphere Center, **AT2.41**
- National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS), 5.37
- National Bureau of Standards. *See* National Institute for Standards and Technology
- National Center for Atmospheric Research, **AT2.41**
- National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), 5.5
survey on black and Hispanic students in public schools, 5.10, 5.10*t*
survey on differences in average scale scores by race/ethnicity and gender, **AT5.12**
survey on distance education programs, 9.26
survey on family characteristics of students, **AT5.4**
survey on mathematics coursework
by race/ethnicity, **AT5.24**
sex comparisons, **AT5.22**
survey on precollege teachers, 5.34, 5.35, 5.36
survey on science coursework
by race/ethnicity, **AT5.23**
sex comparisons, **AT5.21**
survey on students below poverty level, **AT5.1**
survey on students dropped out of school, **AT5.2**
- National Commission on Accreditation in Teacher Education (NCATE), 5.37
- National Commission on Excellence in Education, 5.37
- National Commission on Teaching and America's Future (NCTAF), 5.35, 5.36
- National Council for Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM), 5.6, 5.30
- National Defense Education Act, 1.19
- National Defense Research Council (NDRC), 1.8
- National Defense Research Institute, **AT2.41**
- National Education Commission on Time and Learning (NECTL), 5.22, 5.26
- National Institute for Standards and Technology, 1.19
in international S&T agreements, 2.54–2.56, 2.55*t*
- National Institutes of Health (NIH), 1.5. *See also* Health and Human Services, Department of
and information technology innovations, 9.7
Internet-based information sources of, 9.28
in international S&T agreements, 2.54–2.56, 2.55*t*
research assistantships, 6.37–6.38, 6.39*f*, **AT6.44**–**AT6.46**
research obligations of, academic, 6.2, 6.12, **AT6.8**, **AT6.9**
- National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), in international S&T agreements, 2.54–2.56, 2.55*t*
- National Optical Astronomy Observatories, **AT2.41**
- National Radio Astronomy Observatory, **AT2.41**
- National Renewable Energy Laboratory, **AT2.41**
- National Research Council (NRC), 5.7, 5.12, 6.25
and information technologies, 9.17–9.18
study on, 9.41–9.42
laboratory campuses of, **AT2.42**
R&D obligations of
1967–1999, **AT2.25**, **AT2.26**, **AT2.35**, **AT2.36**
by field of science, **AT2.46**
R&D plant obligations, 1967–1999, **AT2.33**–**AT2.36**
research obligations of
applied, 1970–1999, **AT2.29**, **AT2.30**
basic, 1970–1999, **AT2.27**, **AT2.28**
development, 1970–1999, **AT2.31**, **AT2.32**
Small Business Innovation Research awards, 1983–1997, **AT2.44**
- National Research Council's Office of Scientific and Engineering Personnel, 6.20
- National Research Foundation, 1.11
proposed budget for, 1.33–1.34, 1.34*t*
- National Science and Technology Council (NSTC), 1.21, 1.38
- National Science and Technology Policy, Organization and Priorities Act (1976), 1.21
- National Science Board, 1.5, 1.24, 5.10, 5.18, xiii
Congressional hearings on, 1.24
- National Science Foundation (NSF), 5.7, xiii
basic research support by, 2.32
Bureau of the Budget recommendations and, 1.12–1.13
creation of, 1.4, 1.11, 1.19, 1.20
on debt owed by S&E doctorate recipients, 6.40, 6.40*t*–6.41*t*
Experimental Program to Stimulate Competitive Research, 6.14, 6.14*t*
on financial support to graduate students and time to degree, 6.31
on hours spent watching television per year, 8.26
as information clearinghouse, 1.17
on interest in science and technology, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4
in international S&T agreements, 2.54–2.56, 2.55*t*
laboratory campuses of, **AT2.42**
and National Scientific Register, 1.17
on public perception of astrology, 8.32*f*
R&D obligations of, 2.12–2.13, 2.13*f*, 2.15*t*
1967–1999, **AT2.25**, **AT2.26**, **AT2.35**, **AT2.36**
in 1952, 1.6–1.7, 1.7*t*
by character of work, 2.32*f*
by field of science, **AT2.46**
by performer, **AT2.38**
R&D plant obligations, 1967–1999, **AT2.33**–**AT2.36**
on reform of precollege education, 5.5–5.8
on relationship between support modes and early employment of recent S&E doctorate recipients, 6.35
research assistantships, 6.37–6.38, 6.39*f*, **AT6.44**–**AT6.46**
research obligations of
academic, 6.2, 6.5, 6.10, 6.12, **AT6.8**, **AT6.9**
budget of, 6.14*t*
by field, 6.12, **AT6.10**, **AT6.11**
applied, 1970–1999, **AT2.29**, **AT2.30**
basic, 1970–1999, **AT2.27**, **AT2.28**
development, 1970–1999, **AT2.31**, **AT2.32**
Small Business Innovation Research awards, 1983–1997, **AT2.44**
support of post-Sputnik reforms in science and mathematics education, 5.7
on support patterns of S&E research doctorates, 6.33
Survey of Public Attitudes Toward and Understanding of Science and Technology, 8.9, 8.13
- National Science Foundation Act (1950), 1.4–1.5, 1.11, 1.16–1.17, 1.20, xiii
amendments to, 1.17, 1.18
Congressional hearings on, 1.24
National Science Foundation Annual Report, 1.6–1.7
National Science Teachers Association (NSTA), 5.7
National Scientific Register, 1.17
National Semiconductor Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
National Technical Information Service (NTIS) 9.40
National Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors, 9.6
National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA), 9.22, 9.35

- Native Americans
 in academic doctoral S&E workforce, 6.23, **AT6.23**
 graduate students
 debt owed by, 6.40, 6.40*t*–6.41*t*
 support for, 6.32, 6.33
 precollege students
 mathematics coursework, 5.4, 5.24, 5.25, 5.26*t*, 5.28*f*, **AT5.24**
 science coursework, 5.4, 5.24, 5.24*t*, 5.27*f*, **AT5.23**
 in S&E workforce, 3.12
 age distribution of, **AT3.19**
 salaries, 3.13
- Natta, Giulio, **AT1.1**
- Natural resources, federal basic research funding for, 1980–2000, **AT2.24**
- Natural sciences. *See also* Agricultural sciences; Atmospheric science; Biological sciences/biology; Earth science; Oceanographic sciences; Physical sciences
- degrees in
 associate's
 1975–1996, **AT4.16**
 by race/ethnicity, 4.28, **AT4.34**
 bachelor's
 by minorities, 4.28*f*, 4.29, 4.29*f*, **AT4.35**
 to women, 4.28, 4.28*t*, 4.29*f*
 doctoral
 in Asia, 4.22*f*, **AT4.27**, **AT4.29**
 by Asian students, 4.24*f*
 in Europe, 4.22*f*, **AT4.27**, **AT4.28**
 by foreign students, 4.34–4.36, 4.36*t*, **AT4.42**
 international comparison of, 4.22*f*, **AT4.27**
 trends in, 4.21, 4.22*f*, **AT4.24–AT4.26**
 by women, 4.32, 4.34*f*, 4.34*t*, 4.35*f*, **AT4.40**
 first university, international comparisons of, 4.16–4.17, 4.17*f*, **AT4.18**
 foreign recipients of, 4.36*f*
 by institution type, 4.8–4.10, 4.9*f*, 4.10*f*, **AT4.3**, **AT4.4**
 master's, by race/ethnicity and citizenship, 4.32, 4.33*f*, **AT4.38**
 by minorities, 4.28*f*
 by institution type, 4.9–4.10, 4.10*t*, **AT4.5**
 graduate enrollment in, 4.20, **AT4.21**, **AT4.22**
 intention of students to major in, 4.11, **AT4.8**
- Natural scientists, foreign-born, permanent visas issued to, 3.28*f*, **AT3.24**
- Nauru, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- NBPTS. *See* National Board for Professional Teaching Standards
- NCATE. *See* National Commission on Accreditation in Teacher Education
- NCES. *See* National Center for Education Statistics
- NCI Frederick Cancer R&D center, **AT2.41**
- NCR Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- NCTAF. *See* National Commission on Teaching and America's Future
- NCTM. *See* National Council for Teachers of Mathematics
- NDRC. *See* National Defense Research Council
- Near East. *See also specific country*
- scientific and technical literature
 article outputs, 6.46*f*
 by field, 6.47*f*
- Nebraska
 laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20**, **AT2.21**
- NECTL. *See* National Education Commission on Time and Learning
- Neel, Louis, **AT1.1**
- Neher, Erwin, **AT1.1**
- Nepal, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- NetDay volunteer program, 9.22
- Netherlands, the
 education in
 higher
 doctoral degrees in, **AT4.27**
 emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 precollege
 calculators and, 5.32*t*
 mathematics proficiency, 5.19*f*, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*, **AT5.14**, **AT5.16**, **AT5.17**, **AT5.19**, **AT5.20**
 science proficiency, 5.19*f*, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*, **AT5.13**, **AT5.15**, **AT5.17**, **AT5.19**
 GDP in, 1960–1995, **AT7.1**
 GDP per capita in, 1960–1996, **AT7.2**
 GDP per employed person, 1960–1996, **AT7.3**
 high-technology products and, as export market for US products, 7.14*f*
 international strategic alliances in, 2.57
 Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14*f*
 inventors in, US patents granted to, 7.21
 1963–1998, **AT7.12**
 PC penetration in households, 9.13*f*
 PCs per 100 white-collar workers, 9.13*f*
 as R&D base, for US, 2.61, 2.62*t*
 R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46*t*
 R&D performance in, by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**
 R&D spending in, 2.41
 scientific and technical literature
 article outputs, **AT6.56**
 changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 by field, 6.47*f*, **AT6.55**, **AT6.58**
 and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 international citations in, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**
 internationally coauthored, 6.49*f*, 6.50, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*, **AT6.60**, **AT6.61**
 secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14*f*
 S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 US trade with, in high-technology products
 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
 as export market for US products, 7.14*f*
 Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Nevada
 laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20**, **AT2.21**
- New Hampshire
 laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20**, **AT2.21**
- New Jersey
 laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 R&D expenditures by, 2.3–2.4, 2.28–2.29, 2.29*f*, **AT2.20**, **AT2.21**
- New Mexico
 laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 R&D expenditures by, 2.29, **AT2.20**, **AT2.21**
- New Mexico State University
 patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Newspapers
 copies read, per year, by sex and education level and attentiveness, **AT8.33**, **AT8.34**
 percentage of US adults reading, every day, 8.26*f*
 by sex and education level and attentiveness, **AT8.35**
 for science and technology information, 8.26
- New York
 laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 R&D expenditures by, 2.3–2.4, 2.28–2.29, 2.29*f*, **AT2.20**, **AT2.21**
- New York University
 patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- New Zealand
 education in
 higher
 emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 precollege
 calculators and, 5.32*t*
 mathematics proficiency, 5.19*f*, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*, **AT5.14**, **AT5.16**, **AT5.17**, **AT5.19**
 science proficiency, 5.19*f*, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*, **AT5.13**, **AT5.15**, **AT5.17**, **AT5.19**
 Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14*f*
 inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963–1998, **AT7.12**
 PC penetration in households, 9.13*f*
 R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46*t*
 scientific and technical literature
 article outputs, 6.46*f*, 6.47, **AT6.56**
 changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**

- by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
- and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
- international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
- internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
- secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14f
- Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Next Generation Internet Initiative, 9.10
- Nicaragua
 - education in, higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Niger, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Nigeria
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 - US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- NIH. *See* National Institutes of Health
- Nirenberg, Marshall W., **AT1.1**
- NIST. *See* National Institute for Standards and Technology
- Nixon, Richard M., 1.7, 1.21
 - science policy statements/initiatives, 1.19
- NOAA. *See* National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration
- Nobel Prize, 1.29
 - awards 1950-1999, **AT1.1**
- Nonmanufacturing industry
 - R&D expenditures, **AT2.52**
 - 1985-1997, **AT2.53**
 - and net sales, 1985-1997, **AT2.57**
 - R&D in, **AT2.52**
 - federal support for, 2.16, 2.18f
 - vs. manufacturing, 2.23-2.25, 2.24t, 2.25f, 2.26t
 - R&D performance by
 - federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.55**
 - non-federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.54**
- Nonprofit organizations
 - FFRDCs in, federal R&D obligations to, **AT2.40, AT2.41**
 - R&D expenditures by, 1.33
 - 1953-1998, **AT2.3-AT2.6**
 - international comparison of, **AT2.65**
 - by state, **AT2.20**
 - R&D performance by
 - 1987-1997, **AT2.37**
 - federal support for, 2.16f
 - by agency and character of work, **AT2.38**
 - research by
 - applied, 1953-1998, **AT2.11-AT2.14**
 - basic, 1953-1998, **AT2.7-AT2.10**
 - development, 1953-1998, **AT2.15-AT2.18**
- Norrish, Wreyford, **AT1.1**
- North, Douglass C., **AT1.1**
- North America. *See also specific country*
 - education in, higher
 - doctoral degrees in, **AT4.27**
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, 4.17f, **AT4.18**
 - faculty from, in US universities, **AT4.46, AT4.47**
 - in S&T agreements, 2.55t
- North Carolina
 - laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
- North Carolina State University, patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
- North Carolina State University at Raleigh, R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- North Dakota
 - laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
- North Korea, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Northrop Grumman Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Northwestern University
 - patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Norway
 - education in
 - higher
 - doctoral degrees in, **AT4.27**
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - precollege
 - calculators and, 5.31, 5.32t
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, 5.21f, **AT5.14, AT5.16-AT5.19**
 - physics proficiency, 5.22f, **AT5.18**
 - science proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, 5.21f, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.17, AT5.19, AT5.20**
- GDP in, 1960-1995, **AT7.1**
- GDP per capita in, 1960-1996, **AT7.2**
- GDP per employed person, 1960-1996, **AT7.3**
- Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14f
- inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963-1998, **AT7.12**
- R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46t
- scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 - US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Novell Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Noyce, Robert, 9.9
- NRC. *See* National Research Council
- NSF. *See* National Science Foundation
- NSFNET, establishment of, 9.9-9.10
- NSTA. *See* National Science Teachers Association
- NSTC. *See* National Science and Technology Council
- NTIA. *See* National Telecommunications and Information Administration
- NTIS. *See* National Technical Information Service
- Nuclear energy, use of
 - perceptions of, 8.19, 8.19f
 - by sex and education level, 8.19, **AT8.25**
 - public attentiveness to, **AT8.7**
 - by sex and education level, **AT8.8**
 - public interest in, 8.4f, 8.5, **AT8.1, AT8.2**
 - and education level, 8.6, **AT8.3**
 - international comparisons, 8.6t
 - sex comparisons, 8.6, **AT8.3**
 - self-assessed knowledge about, 8.4f, 8.7, **AT8.4, AT8.5**
 - by sex and education level, **AT8.6**
- Nuclear technology
 - definition of, 7.12
 - export of, 7.14f
 - in US market, foreign suppliers of, 7.15f
 - US trade in, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
- Nusslein-Volhard, Christiane, **AT1.1**
- Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education, **AT2.41**
- Oak Ridge National Laboratory, **AT2.41**
 - OSRD system and, 1.10
- Obligations, federal, definition of, 2.30
- Oceania. *See also specific country*
 - education in, higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - S&E degree holders from, 3.26, 3.26f

- Oceanographers
 - employment sector, **AT3.6**
 - employment status, **AT3.5**
 - number of, **AT3.28**
 - occupation status, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
- Oceanographic sciences
 - academic R&D
 - equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 - as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 - expenditures, **AT6.5, AT6.7**
 - for equipment, **AT6.16**
 - for facilities, **AT6.14, AT6.15**
 - facilities, 6.17, **AT6.13**
 - expected costs of deferred, **AT6.15**
 - expenditures, **AT6.14**
 - federal support of, 6.11, 6.11*f*, **AT6.5, AT6.6, AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - degrees in
 - bachelor's, 1966–1996, **AT4.17**
 - doctoral
 - baccalaureate origins of, **AT4.6**
 - trends in, **AT4.25**
 - master's, trends in, **AT4.23**
 - federal R&D obligations for
 - for applied research, 1985–1999, **AT2.48**
 - for basic research, 1985–1999, **AT2.47**
 - literature, international articles, 6.47*f*
 - research assistantships in, 6.35, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.41–AT6.43, AT6.45, AT6.46**
- OECD. *See* Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
- Office and computing machines
 - global trade data on, 1980–1997, **AT7.4**
 - Japanese inventions in, 7.22
 - R&D expenditures
 - 1985–1997, **AT2.53**
 - and net sales, 1985–1997, **AT2.57**
 - R&D performance
 - in Europe, 1973–1996, **AT7.11**
 - industrial
 - federal funds for, 1985–1997, **AT2.55**
 - non-federal funds for, 1985–1997, **AT2.54**
 - in Japan, 1973–1996, **AT7.10**
 - in US, 1973–1996, **AT7.9**
- Office of Management and Budget, and coordination of federal research policy and programs, 1.38
- Office of Naval Research (ONR), 1.5
- Office of Science and Technology, 1.19, 1.21
- Office of Science and Technology Policy (OSTP), 1.19, 1.21–1.22, 1.25
- Office of Scientific Research and Development (OSRD), 1.7–1.8, 1.19
 - decentralized system of, 1.10
 - and defense research, 1.14
- Office of Technology Assessment, Congressional hearings on, 1.24
- Ohio
 - laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - R&D expenditures by, 2.29, 2.29*f*, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
- Ohio State University
 - patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Ohlin, Bertil, **AT1.1**
- Oklahoma
 - laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
- Olah, George A., **AT1.1**
- Oman, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- ONR. *See* Office of Naval Research
- Onsager, Lars, **AT1.1**
- Openness index, 9.40–9.41, 9.41*f*
- Open University of United Kingdom, 9.27
- Opto-electronics
 - definition of, 7.12
 - export of, 7.14*f*
 - foreign-owned R&D facilities in US, 2.66*t*
 - trade deficits from, 7.13
 - in US market, foreign suppliers of, 7.15*f*
 - US trade in, 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
- Oracle Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Oregon
 - laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
- Oregon Health Sciences University
 - patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Oregon State University
 - patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD)
 - and electronic commerce, standard definition of, 9.12
 - R&D in, industrial, 7.2
 - growth in, 2.57–2.59
 - R&D spending in, 2.40–2.43, 2.42*f*, 2.48–2.49, 2.48*f*, 2.49*t*
 - governmental, 2.4–2.5
 - nondefense, 2.51
- Osheroff, Douglas D., **AT1.1**
- OSRD. *See* Office of Scientific Research and Development
- OSTP. *See* Office of Science and Technology Policy
- Outlays, definition of, 2.30
- Out-of-field employment, of S&E degree holders, 3.2, 3.4–3.5, 3.5*t*, 3.6–3.7, 3.6*t*, **AT3.1, AT3.2**
 - doctoral, 3.16*t*, 3.17
- O-1 visas, issued to immigrant scientists and engineers, 3.27
- O-2 visas, issued to immigrant scientists and engineers, 3.27
- Pacific
 - as R&D base, for US, 2.62*t*
 - R&D performance in, by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**
- Pacific Islanders
 - in academic doctoral S&E workforce, 6.23, **AT6.23**
 - recent degree recipients, 6.26, **AT6.26**
 - college students
 - associate's degrees by, **AT4.34**
 - bachelor's degrees by, 4.29, 4.29*f*, **AT4.35**
 - doctoral degrees by, 4.32, 4.35*t*, **AT4.39**
 - graduate enrollment of, 4.20, **AT4.22**
 - intentions to major in S&E, 4.11, 4.12*f*, **AT4.8, AT4.9**
 - master's degrees by, 4.32, 4.33*f*, **AT4.38**
 - math and science preparation by, 4.12–4.13, **AT4.10, AT4.11**
 - participation rate by, 4.30, 4.30*t*
 - undergraduate enrollment of, 4.26, **AT4.32**
 - graduate students
 - debt owed by, 6.40, 6.40*t*–6.41*t*
 - support for, 6.32, 6.33
 - precollege students
 - mathematics coursework, 5.24, 5.25, 5.26*t*, 5.28*f*, **AT5.24**
 - science coursework, 5.24, 5.24*t*, 5.27*f*, **AT5.23**
- Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, **AT2.41**
- Packet switching, 9.10
- Pakistan
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47*f*, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49*f*, 6.50, 6.50*t*, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Palade, George E., **AT1.1**
- Palau, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Panama
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46*t*
 - S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Panel on Educational Technology, 9.24

- Paper and allied products
 R&D expenditures
 1985-1997, **AT2.53**
 and net sales, 1985-1997, **AT2.57**
 R&D performance, industrial, federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.55**
- Paper and printing, R&D performance
 in Europe, 1973-1996, **AT7.11**
 in Japan, 1973-1996, **AT7.10**
 in US, 1973-1996, **AT7.9**
- Papua New Guinea, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Paraguay, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Paranormal phenomena
 belief in, 8.31–8.33
 harms caused by, 8.31
 highlights, 8.2
 media and, 8.32
 sex comparisons, 8.32
 scientific investigation of, 8.33
- Parshall, George W., 1.31
- Patent and Trademark Office (PTO), 6.53, 6.55, 6.56, 6.57
- Patents
 applications for
 number of, by federal agencies, 1987-1998, **AT2.60**
 trends in, 2.38, 2.38f
 awarded to nonresidents, 7.3, 7.20f, 7.21, 7.22f
 international comparison of, 7.23, 7.24f, 7.25f, **AT7.13**
 awarded to US inventors, 7.2–7.3, 7.20–7.21, 7.20f
 1963-1998, **AT7.12**
 citations, US articles, 6.4, 6.53–6.55, 6.54f, 6.54t, 6.55t
 by field, **AT6.64–AT6.66**
 corporations receiving, 7.21, 7.21t
 highlights, 7.2–7.3
 licenses granted for, income from, by federal agencies, 1987-1998, **AT2.60**
 outside US, 7.23, 7.24f, 7.25f
 to universities, 6.4, 6.43, 6.55–6.58, 6.56f, 6.57f, 6.58t, **AT6.67**
 by utility class and University Activity Index, **AT6.68**
- Paul, Wolfgang, **AT1.1**
- Pauling, Linus Carl, **AT1.1**
- Pedersen, Charles J., **AT1.1**
- Pennsylvania
 laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 R&D expenditures by, 2.29, 2.29f, **AT2.20, AT2.21**
- Pennsylvania State University
 patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Penzias, Arno A., **AT1.1**
- Perl, Martin L., **AT1.1**
- Permanent visas, issued to immigrant scientists and engineers, 3.26–3.28, 3.28f, **AT3.24**
- Personal computers. *See* Computer(s), personal
- Peru
 S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Perutz, Max Ferdinand, **AT1.1**
- Petroleum industry, new joint research filings in, 1985-1998, **AT2.62**
- Petroleum refining
 R&D expenditures
 1985-1997, **AT2.53**
 and net sales, 1985-1997, **AT2.57**
 R&D performance
 in Europe, 1973-1996, **AT7.11**
 industrial
 federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.55**
 non-federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.54**
 in Japan, 1973-1996, **AT7.10**
 in US, 1973-1996, **AT7.9**
- Pew Research Center for the People and the Press, 8.8
- Pfizer, Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, 2.26t, **AT2.58**
- Pharmaceutical industry
 competitiveness of, 7.2, 7.8–7.9, 7.9f
 export market share of, international comparison of, 7.10, 7.10f
 and foreign-based R&D activity, 2.60, 2.61f
 global market share of, international comparison of, 7.9, 7.9f
 R&D performance in, 7.19, 7.19f
- Pharmaceuticals, R&D performance
 in Europe, 1973-1996, **AT7.11**
 in Japan, 1973-1996, **AT7.10**
 in US, 1973-1996, **AT7.9**
- Pharmacia and Upjohn Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, 2.26t, **AT2.58**
- Ph.D. *See* Degrees, doctoral
- Philip Morris Companies Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Philippines
 R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46t
 scientific and technical literature
 article outputs, **AT6.56**
 changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.50t, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 S&E degree holders from, 3.26, 3.26f, **AT3.23**
 technology development in, 7.3
 US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Phillips, William D., **AT1.1**
- Photocopying, patents on, to Japanese, 7.3
- Photography
 Japanese inventions in, 7.22, 7.23f
 patents on, to Japanese, 7.3
- Physical Science Committee, 5.5
- Physical sciences
 academic R&D
 employment
 decline in, 6.24
 federal support of researchers, 6.3, **AT6.32**
 by race/ethnicity, 6.23, **AT6.23**
 recent degree recipients, **AT6.27**
 by type of position, **AT6.19**
 women in/sex comparisons, 6.23, **AT6.22**
 work responsibility, **AT6.28, AT6.30**
 equipment, 6.19, 6.19f, **AT6.16**
 federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 expenditures, **AT6.5, AT6.7**
 for equipment, **AT6.16**
 for facilities, **AT6.14, AT6.15**
 facilities, 6.15, 6.16f, 6.17, 6.17t, 6.18, 6.18t, **AT6.13**
 expected costs of deferred, **AT6.15**
 expenditures, **AT6.14**
 federal support, 6.11, 6.11f, 6.12, 6.13f, **AT6.5, AT6.6, AT6.10, AT6.11**
 cumulative debt related to education in, 6.40t–6.41t
- degrees in
 bachelor's, 4.15–4.16, 4.15f, **AT4.17**
 happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 salaries, **AT3.7**
 five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 to women, 4.28, 4.28t
- doctoral
 baccalaureate origins of, **AT4.6**
 recent recipients
 happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 relationship between occupation and degree field, 3.18t
 salaries, 3.19t
 unemployment and out-of-field employment, 3.16t
 salaries, **AT3.7**
 five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 recent recipients, 3.19t
 sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 trends in, **AT4.24, AT4.25**
 foreign recipients of, 4.35, **AT4.44**
 master's, 4.20, 4.21f, **AT4.23**
 happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 salaries, **AT3.7**
 five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 by women, 4.31–4.32
 fellowships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
 foreign-born faculty members in, 4.37f, **AT4.46–AT4.48**

- graduate enrollment in, 4.20
- high-school students taking, **AT4.10**
- literature
 - international articles, 6.47*f*, 6.48
 - US articles, 6.43, 6.43*f*
 - citations in, 6.45
- R&D obligations for, federal, by agency, **AT2.46**
- research assistantships in, 6.39*f*, **AT6.35**, **AT6.36**, **AT6.38–AT6.43**, **AT6.45**, **AT6.46**
- research in
 - federal support for, 2.32, 2.33, 2.34, 2.34*f*
 - applied, **AT2.48**
 - basic, **AT2.47**
 - as primary or secondary work activity, 3.8, 3.10*f*, **AT3.26**, **AT3.27**
 - teaching assistantships in, **AT6.35**, **AT6.36**, **AT6.38–AT6.40**
 - traineeships in, **AT6.35**, **AT6.36**, **AT6.38–AT6.40**
- Physical scientists
 - employment sector, **AT3.6**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.15**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.12**
 - employment status, **AT3.5**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.13**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.11**
 - foreign-born, 3.26*t*
 - number of, **AT3.28**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.10**, **AT3.14**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.9**, **AT3.10**
 - and years since degree, **AT3.9**
 - occupation status, 3.4, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
 - as percentage of S&E workforce, 3.7
 - projected demand for, 3.25, 3.25*t*
 - salaries, 3.2, 3.8, 3.9*f*, 3.12*f*, 3.14*f*, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.16**, **AT3.17**
 - for recent recipients of doctoral degree, 3.19*t*
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - unemployment, 3.9*f*
 - women as, 3.11, 3.11*f*, **AT3.9**, **AT3.10**
- Physicists
 - employment sector, **AT3.6**
 - employment status, **AT3.5**, **AT3.18**
 - foreign-born, 3.26*t*
 - number of, **AT3.28**
 - occupation status, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
 - salaries, **AT3.7**, **AT3.18**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - for recent recipients of doctoral degree, 3.19*t*
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
- Physics
 - academic R&D
 - equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 - as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 - expenditures, **AT6.5**, **AT6.7**
 - for equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal support of, 6.2, 6.10, 6.12, 6.13*f*, **AT6.5**, **AT6.6**, **AT6.10**, **AT6.11**
 - advances in, 1.28
 - degrees in
 - bachelor's
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20*t*
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - doctoral
 - baccalaureate origins of, **AT4.6**
 - recent recipients
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20, 3.20*t*
 - postdoctoral appointments, 3.20, 3.21*t*
 - salaries, 3.19*t*
 - tenure-track programs, 3.18
 - unemployment and out-of-field employment, 3.16*t*, 3.17
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - recent recipients, 3.19*t*
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - master's
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20*t*
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - federal R&D obligations for
 - for applied research, 1985-1999, **AT2.48**
 - for basic research, 1985-1999, **AT2.47**
 - high-school students taking, 4.12*t*
 - individuals with highest degree in, and research & development, **AT3.27**
 - literature
 - citations in US patents, 6.54, 6.54*t*, 6.55, 6.55*t*, **AT6.64–AT6.66**
 - fine fields for publication data, **AT6.48**
 - international articles, 6.45, 6.46*f*, 6.48, **AT6.55**, **AT6.58**
 - international citations, 6.52, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**
 - international collaboration, 6.44, 6.48, **AT6.60**
 - US articles, 6.43, 6.43*f*, **AT6.49**, **AT6.50**
 - citations across broad and fine fields, **AT6.54**
 - citations in to other US articles, **AT6.53**
 - citations to, 6.45, **AT6.63**
 - collaboration, **AT6.51**, **AT6.60**, **AT6.61**
 - cross-sectoral collaboration, **AT6.52**
 - Los Alamos preprint server, 9.28–9.30, 9.29*f*
 - Nobel Prize awarded in, **AT1.1**
 - precollege studies, proficiency, in international context, 5.3, 5.18, 5.22*f*, **AT5.18**
 - research assistantships in, **AT6.35**, **AT6.36**, **AT6.41–AT6.43**, **AT6.45**, **AT6.46**
- Physics in the Twentieth Century* (Suplee), 1.29
- Physiology, Nobel Prize awarded in, **AT1.1**
- PICS. *See* Platform for Internet Content Selection
- Platform for Internet Content Selection (PICS), 9.42
- Poland
 - education in, higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14*f*
 - inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963-1998, **AT7.12**
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46*t*
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, 6.46, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47*f*, **AT6.55**, **AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49*f*, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*, **AT6.60**, **AT6.61**
 - secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14*f*
 - S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 - US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Polanyi, John C., **AT1.1**
- Political science
 - academic R&D
 - equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 - as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 - expenditures, **AT6.5**, **AT6.7**
 - for equipment, **AT6.16**
 - federal support, 6.11, **AT6.5**, **AT6.6**, **AT6.10**, **AT6.11**
 - degrees in
 - bachelor's
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20*t*
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - doctoral
 - recent recipients
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20*t*
 - salaries, 3.19*t*
 - unemployment and out-of-field employment, 3.16*t*
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**

- recent recipients, 3.19*t*
- sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
- master's
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20*t*
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
- federal R&D obligations for
 - for applied research, 1985-1999, **AT2.48**
 - for basic research, 1985-1999, **AT2.47**
- individuals with highest degree in, and research & development, **AT3.27**
- research assistantships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.41–AT6.43, AT6.45, AT6.46**
- Political scientists
 - employment sector, **AT3.6**
 - employment status, **AT3.5**
 - foreign-born, 3.26*t*
 - occupation status, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - for recent recipients of doctoral degree, 3.19*t*
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
- Politics, public interest in, international comparisons, 8.6*t*
- Pople, John A., **AT1.1**
- Porter, Lord George, **AT1.1**
- Porter, Rodney R., **AT1.1**
- Portugal
 - education in
 - higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - precollege
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.19*f*, 5.20*f*, **AT5.14, AT5.16, AT5.19**
 - science proficiency, 5.19*f*, 5.20*f*, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.19**
 - Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14*f*
 - PCs per 100 white-collar workers, 9.13*f*
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46*t*
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47*f*, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49*f*, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14*f*
 - US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Postdoctoral appointments
 - definition of, 3.20
 - by field, **AT6.19**
 - for foreign citizens, 4.36–4.37, **AT4.45**
 - increase in, 6.26
 - reasons for taking, 3.21, 3.21*t*
 - salaries, 3.18
 - transitions from, 3.21–3.22
 - by type of institution and work responsibility, **AT6.20**
- Poverty level, percentage of children below, 5.10, **AT5.1**
- Powell, Cecil Frank, **AT1.1**
- Powers, Harry R., Jr., 1.31
- PPG Industries Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- PPP. *See* Purchasing power parity
- Prelog, Vladimir, **AT1.1**
- Preprint servers, and Internet access to knowledge, 9.28–9.30, 9.29*f*
- “Present Effectiveness of Our Schools in the Training of Scientists” (Steelman), 1.14, 1.35–1.36, 1.38
- Presidential Science Advisory Committee, 1.24
- Presidential statements/initiatives, on science policy, 1.18–1.21
- President's Committee of Advisors on Science and Technology, 1.21, 9.24
- President's Scientific Research Board (PSRB). *See* Steelman report
- Price indices
 - for information technologies, 9.15, 9.19*t*
 - for memory chips and microprocessors, 9.6, 9.6*f*
- Prigogine, Ilya, **AT1.1**
- Princeton Plasma Physics Laboratory, **AT2.41**
- Princeton University
 - patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- printing
 - German inventions in, 7.22, 7.23*t*
 - patents on, to Germany, 7.3
- Procter and Gamble, R&D expenditures of, 2.25, 2.26*t*, **AT2.58**
- Productivity
 - and information technologies, 9.11, 9.14–9.16
 - in banking industry, 9.17
 - gross product originating per sector, 9.15–9.16, 9.16*t*
 - gross product originating per worker, 9.15, 9.16*t*
 - price indices for, 9.15
 - in trucking industry, 9.18
 - labor. *See* Gross domestic product, per employed person
 - working conditions of scientists/engineers and, 1.14
- Program for the National Science Foundation memorandum, 1.15–1.18
- “A Program for the Nation” (Steelman), 1.13
- Project Air Force, **AT2.41**
- Project Gemini, 1.29
- Prokhorov, Aleksandr Mikhailovich, **AT1.1**
- Prusiner, Stanley B., **AT1.1**
- Pseudoscience. *See* Paranormal phenomena
- PSRB. *See* Steelman report
- Psychologists
 - employment sector, **AT3.6**
 - employment status, **AT3.5, AT3.18**
 - foreign-born, 3.26, 3.26*t*
 - number of, **AT3.28**
 - occupation status, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
 - as percentage of social science workforce, 3.7
 - projected demand for, 3.25
 - salaries, **AT3.7, AT3.18**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - for recent recipients of doctoral degree, 3.19*t*
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - women as, 3.11
- Psychology. *See also* Social sciences
 - academic R&D
 - employment
 - federal support of researchers, 6.3, **AT6.32**
 - by race/ethnicity, 6.24, **AT6.23**
 - recent degree recipients, **AT6.27**
 - by type of position, **AT6.19**
 - women in/sex comparisons, 6.23, **AT6.22**
 - work responsibility, **AT6.28, AT6.30**
 - equipment, 6.19, 6.19*f*, **AT6.16**
 - federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 - as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 - expenditures, **AT6.5, AT6.7**
 - for equipment, **AT6.16**
 - for facilities, **AT6.14, AT6.15**
 - facilities, 6.16*f*, 6.17*t*, 6.18*t*, **AT6.13**
 - expected costs of deferred, **AT6.15**
 - expenditures, **AT6.14**
 - federal support of, 6.11, 6.11*f*, 6.12, 6.13*f*, **AT6.5, AT6.6, AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - research activity, 6.27
 - cumulative debt related to education in, 6.41*t*
 - degrees in
 - bachelor's
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - trends in, 4.15–4.16, 4.15*f*, **AT4.17**
 - to women, 4.28, 4.28*t*
 - doctoral
 - baccalaureate origins of, **AT4.6**
 - recent recipients
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20*t*
 - postdoctoral appointments, 3.21*t*
 - relationship between occupation and degree field, 3.18, 3.18*t*
 - salaries, 3.19*t*
 - unemployment and out-of-field employment, 3.16*t*

- salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - recent recipients, 3.19*t*
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - trends in, **AT4.24, AT4.25**
 - to women, 3.11
 - master's, 4.21*f*, **AT4.23**
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - federal R&D obligations for
 - by agency, 1997, **AT2.46**
 - for applied research, 1985-1999, **AT2.48**
 - for basic research, 1985-1999, **AT2.47**
 - fellowships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
 - foreign born holders of doctorates in, 3.2
 - graduate enrollment in, 4.20
 - individuals with highest degree in, and research & development, **AT3.27**
 - literature
 - citations in US patents, 6.54*t*, **AT6.64–AT6.66**
 - fine fields for publication data, **AT6.48**
 - international articles, 6.46*f*, 6.53*f*, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - international citations, **AT6.62**
 - international collaboration, **AT6.60**
 - US articles, 6.43*f*, **AT6.49, AT6.50**
 - citations across broad and fine fields, **AT6.54**
 - citations in, to other US articles, **AT6.53**
 - citations to, **AT6.63**
 - collaboration, **AT6.51, AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - collaborative patterns, 6.44
 - cross-sectoral collaboration, **AT6.52**
 - research assistantships in, 6.35, 6.37*f*, 6.39*f*, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.43, AT6.45, AT6.46**
 - teaching assistantships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
 - traineeships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
 - PTO. *See* Patent and Trademark Office
 - Public attentiveness, to science and technology (S&T), 8.7–8.9, **AT8.7**
 - computer access, **AT8.30–AT8.32**
 - definition of, 8.7
 - frequency of reading astrology, **AT8.39**
 - international comparisons of, 8.9
 - mean score on Attitude Toward Organized Science Scale, **AT8.13**
 - mean score on Index of Scientific Construct Understanding, 8.12*f*, **AT8.10**
 - percentage of public reading newspaper, every day, **AT8.30–AT8.32**
 - public assessment of animals in scientific research, **AT8.28, AT8.29**
 - public assessment of astrology, **AT8.38**
 - public assessment of genetic engineering, **AT8.26**
 - public assessment of impact of computers, **AT8.14**
 - public assessment of lucky numbers, **AT8.40**
 - public assessment of nuclear power, **AT8.25**
 - public assessment of scientific research, **AT8.24**
 - public assessment of space exploration, **AT8.27**
 - public use of information on annual basis, **AT8.33, AT8.34**
 - by sex and education level, 8.9, 8.10*f*, 8.11*f*, **AT8.8**
 - understanding basic concepts, 8.11–8.12, 8.12*f*, **AT8.9**
 - understanding scientific inquiry, 8.13*f*, **AT8.11**
 - visits to museums, per year, **AT8.33, AT8.34, AT8.36**
 - Public attitudes, toward science and technology (S&T), 1.39, 8.13–8.23, **AT8.12, AT8.13**
 - by sex and education level and attentiveness, **AT8.14–AT8.18**
 - federal support of research, 8.15–8.17, 8.17*f*, **AT8.21**
 - international comparisons, 8.17, 8.18*t*
 - by sex and education level, 8.15, 8.18*t*, **AT8.19, AT8.20, AT8.22**
 - highlights, 8.2
 - international comparisons, 8.2, 8.15, 8.16*t*
 - of scientists, legislators, and public, 8.14, 8.14*f*
 - Public confidence, in leadership of selected institutions, 8.17–8.18, 8.18*f*, **AT8.23**
 - Public Health Administration, R&D funding, 1.7, 1.7*t*
 - Public interest, in science and technology (S&T), 8.4–8.6
 - highlights, 8.2
 - in selected issues, 8.4–8.5, 8.4*f*, **AT8.1, AT8.2**
 - international comparisons, 8.6, 8.6*t*
 - by sex and education level, 8.5–8.6, 8.5*f*, **AT8.3**
 - Public understanding, of science and technology (S&T), 1.39, 8.9–8.13
 - basic concepts, 8.9–8.12, 8.11*f*
 - by sex and education level and attentiveness, 8.11–8.12, 8.12*f*, **AT8.9**
 - scientific inquiry, 8.12–8.13
 - by sex and education level and attentiveness, 8.13*f*, **AT8.11**
 - PubMed Central, 9.28
 - Puerto Rico, laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - Purcell, Edward Mills, **AT1.1**
 - Purchasing power parity (PPP) exchanges
 - by country, 1981-1999, **AT2.2**
 - for R&D data, 2.40, 2.43, 2.44*f*
 - Purdue University
 - patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
 - Qatar, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
 - Qualcomm Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
 - Quantum Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
 - RA. *See* Research assistantships
 - Racial/ethnic comparisons
 - in academic doctoral S&E workforce, 6.3, 6.23–6.24, 6.24*f*, **AT3.23, AT6.23**
 - recent degree recipients, 6.26, **AT6.26**
 - college students
 - associate's degrees by, 4.28, 4.28*f*, **AT4.34**
 - bachelor's degrees by, 4.9–4.10, 4.10*t*, 4.28*f*, 4.29, 4.29*f*, **AT4.5, AT4.35**
 - by institution type, 4.9–4.10, 4.10*t*, **AT4.5**
 - persistence toward, 4.26–4.27, 4.27*f*
 - doctoral degrees by, 4.32, 4.35*t*, **AT4.39**
 - graduate enrollment by, 4.20, 4.31, **AT4.22**
 - master's degrees by, 4.32, 4.33*f*, **AT4.38**
 - participation rate of, 4.19, 4.30, 4.30*t*
 - undergraduate
 - engineering enrollment of, 4.26, 4.26*f*, **AT4.33**
 - intentions to major in S&E, 4.11, 4.12*f*, **AT4.8, AT4.9**
 - computer access, 9.35–9.36, 9.36*f*
 - precollege students
 - access to technology, 5.4
 - mathematics coursework, 5.4, 5.24–5.26, 5.26*t*, 5.28*f*, **AT4.10, AT5.24**
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.4, 5.15–5.17, 5.16*f*, **AT4.11, AT5.9–AT5.11**
 - number of enrolled, in schools, 5.9, 5.10*t*
 - percentage of below poverty level, **AT5.1**
 - percentage of dropped out of school, 5.10*f*, **AT5.2**
 - science coursework, 5.4, 5.24–5.26, 5.24*t*, 5.27*f*, **AT5.23**
 - science proficiency, 5.3–5.4, 5.15–5.17, 5.16*f*, **AT4.11, AT5.6–AT5.8**
 - trends in differences in average scores, **AT5.12**
- precollege teachers, 5.34
- S&E doctorate recipients
 - debt owed by, 6.40, 6.40*t*–6.41*t*
 - support patterns for, 6.32–6.34, **AT6.37**
- in S&E workforce, 3.12–3.13
 - age distribution, 3.10, **AT3.19**
 - educational background, 3.13
 - employment sectors, 3.13, **AT3.15**
 - employment status, **AT3.10, AT3.13, AT3.14**
 - salaries, 3.13, 3.14*f*, **AT3.16, AT3.17**
 - unemployment, 3.13
 - work experience, 3.12
- Radar, development of, OSRD system and, 1.10
- Radio, hours spent using, per year, by sex and education level and attentiveness, **AT8.33, AT8.34**
- Radio receiving equipment
 - R&D expenditures
 - 1985-1997, **AT2.53**
 - and net sales, 1985-1997, **AT2.57**
 - R&D performance, industrial
 - federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.55**
 - non-federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.54**
- Rainwater, James, **AT1.1**
- Ramsey, Norman F., **AT1.1**

Raskind, Josephine, 1.30

Raytheon Company, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**

Reader on Expertise and Democratic Decision Making, 1.25

Reagan, Ronald W., science policy statements/initiatives, 1.19

Reichstein, Tadeus, **AT1.1**

Reines, Frederick, **AT1.1**

Research

academic. *See* Academic research and development (R&D)

animals in, perceptions of, 8.22–8.23

by sex, age, and education level, 8.22–8.23, 8.23f, **AT8.28**, **AT8.29**

applied

among G-8 countries, 2.50, 2.50f

by character of work, 6.7f

definition of, 2.30

expenditures on, 2.8f, 2.9t, 2.30f, 2.31–2.32, 2.31f, 2.32f

1953–1998, **AT2.11–AT2.14**

federal obligations for, 2.32–2.34, 2.34f

1970–1999, **AT2.29**, **AT2.30**

by agency and performer, 1999, **AT2.38**

by performer, 1987–1997, **AT2.37**

federal support of, 2.31–2.32, 2.31f, **AT6.1**

highlights, 2.4

pre-World War II status of, 1.9

as proportion of total research, 6.7f

basic, 6.6

among G-8 countries, 2.50, 2.50f

by character of work, 6.7f

definition of, 2.30

expenditures on, 2.8f, 2.9t, 2.29–2.31, 2.30f, 2.31f, 2.32f

1953–1998, **AT2.7–AT2.10**

federal funding for, 1.13, 1.13t, 1.20, 2.30–2.31, 2.31f, 6.2, **AT6.1**, xiii

1980–2000, **AT2.24**

federal obligations for, 2.32, 2.34f

1970–1999, **AT2.27**, **AT2.28**

by agency and performer, 1999, **AT2.38**

by performer, 1987–1997, **AT2.37**

highlights, 2.4

as proportion of total research, 6.7f

collaborative, 2.36–2.40

international governmental, 2.54–2.56, 2.55t

new joint research filings, 1985–1998, **AT2.62**

trends in, 2.4

development

among G-8 countries, 2.50, 2.50f

definition of, 2.30

expenditures on, 2.8f, 2.9t, 2.30f, 2.31f, 2.32, 2.32f

1953–1998, **AT2.15–AT2.18**

federal obligations for

1970–1999, **AT2.31**, **AT2.32**

by agency and performer, 1999, **AT2.38**

by performer, 1987–1997, **AT2.37**

federal support of, **AT6.1**

highlights, 2.4

federal obligations for, by type, 2.32–2.34, 2.34f

federal performance of, by type, 2.30–2.32, 2.31f, 2.32f

federal support of, public attitudes toward, 8.15–8.17, 8.17f, **AT8.19–AT8.22**

medical, 1.34

under Truman science policy, 1.20

perceptions of, 8.18–8.19, 8.19f

by sex and education level, 8.19, **AT8.24**

Research: A National Resource, 1.19

Research and development (R&D)

academic. *See* Academic research and development

computers and, 9.31–9.34

consortia, 2.39–2.40, 2.40f

defense

changing role of, 1.33–1.34

expenditures, 1.33–1.34

OSRD and, 1.14

in developing countries, 1.39

economic measures of, 2.7–2.9, 2.7f, 2.8f, 2.9t

education and, 3.8, 3.10f

employment, international comparison of, 3.28, 3.28f, **AT3.25**

expenditures, 1.8–1.9

defense research, 1.33–1.34

in developed countries, 1.39

federal vs. non-federal, 1953–1998, **AT2.19**

by field of science, 2.34–2.36

international comparisons of, 2.4–2.5, 2.40–2.50, **AT2.63–AT2.66**

medical research, 1.34

national trends in, 1.32, 2.3–2.4, 2.7–2.9, 2.7f, 2.8f, 2.9t

nonprofit organizations, 1.33

by performer, 2.7, 2.8f, 2.9t

1953–1998, **AT2.3–AT2.6**

presidential statements/initiatives on, 1.18–1.21

Science and Public Policy recommendations on, 1.13, 1.13t

by source of funds, 2.7, 2.7f, 2.8f, 2.9t

1953–1998, **AT2.3–AT2.6**

sources of, 1.8, 1.8f, 1.9t, 1.13, 1.13t, 1.32–1.34

total US, 2.7–2.9, 2.7f, 2.8f, 2.9t

federal support for, **AT6.1**, xiii

1953–1998, 1.8f, 1.9t, 1.33f

by agency, 2.12–2.13, 2.14

1967–1999, **AT2.25**, **AT2.26**

performer, and character of work, **AT2.38**

by budget function, 2.10–2.12, 2.10f, 2.12t

budget authority for, 1980–2000, **AT2.23**

by character of work, **AT2.37**, **AT2.38**

in chemistry and chemical engineering, 1985–1997, **AT2.49**

and graduate school enrollment, 4.20

highlights of, 2.3

international comparison of, 2.49, 2.49t, 2.50–2.54, 2.51f

in international R&D

budget authority for, 1980–2000, **AT2.23**

outlays for, 1970–2000, **AT2.22**

intramural expenditures, 2.3, 2.13, 2.23, **AT2.37**

intramural performance, 1980–1999, **AT2.39**

measurement of, 2.11

by national objective, 2.9–2.12, 2.10f, 2.12t

outlays for, 1970–2000, **AT2.22**

by performer, **AT2.37**, **AT2.38**

as portion of total national support, 2.7–2.9, 2.7f, 2.8f, 2.9t

post-World War II, 1.32–1.33

pre-World War II, 1.8, 1.9t, 1.32

public attitudes toward, 8.15–8.17, 8.17f, **AT8.19–AT8.22**

reporting discrepancies in, 2.52–2.53, **AT2.59**

small business, 2.16–2.18, 2.18f

tax credits for, 2.18–2.19, **AT2.45**

through FFRDCs, **AT2.40**, **AT2.41**

trends in, 2.7–2.10, 2.7f, 2.8f, 2.9t

during World War II, 1.32

foreign facilities to

federal obligations to

by agency and character of work, **AT2.38**

by character of work, **AT2.37**

rise of, 2.5, 2.57–2.59, 2.59f, 2.60f

US-owned, trends in, 2.59–2.63, 2.61f, 2.62f, 2.62t, **AT2.68**, **AT2.69**

foreign-funded in US, 2.64–2.66, 2.64f, **AT2.70–AT2.72**

government funding priorities in, international comparison of, 2.49, 2.49t, 2.50–2.54

industrial. *See* Industrial research and development

information technologies and, 9.31–9.33

in biology, 9.31, 9.33

collaboration in, 9.33–9.34, 9.34f

genomics, 9.31

Internet-based sources of, 9.28

new methods, 9.31

interdisciplinary nature of, 1.29

international activities/collaboration and, 1.15, 1.26–1.27, 1.29, 1.38–1.39

international comparisons of

among emerging countries, 2.46t, 2.47

by character of work, 2.50, 2.50f

expenditures, 2.40–2.48, **AT2.63–AT2.66**

government funding priorities, 2.49, 2.49t, 2.50–2.54

nondefense R&D, 2.43–2.44, 2.51, 2.51f, **AT2.64**

by performer, 2.48, 2.48f

by source of funds, 2.48–2.49, 2.48f, 2.49f, 2.49t

tax policy and, 2.54

- international cooperation in, 2.5
- international private-sector collaboration, 2.56
- international public-sector collaboration, 2.54–2.56, 2.55*t*
- international strategic technology alliances in, 2.56–2.57, 2.57*f*, 2.58*t*, **AT2.67**
- IR&D programs for, 2.17, **AT2.43**
- under Marshall Plan, 1.15, 1.38
- nondefense, 2.46–2.47
 - budget authority for, 1980–2000, **AT2.23**
 - federal support for, 2.12
 - international comparison of, 2.43–2.44, 2.51, 2.51*f*, **AT2.64**
- overseas, trend toward, 2.5, 2.59–2.63, 2.61*f*, 2.62*f*, 2.62*t*
- partnerships in, 2.36–2.40
 - economic considerations in, 2.36–2.37
 - federal legislation on, 2.37–2.38
 - research joint ventures in, 2.39–2.40, 2.40*f*
 - virtual teams in, 2.39
- performance
 - by character of work, 2.29–2.32, 2.30*f*
 - federal, 2.15*t*, 2.23
 - by geographic location, 2.28–2.29, 2.29*f*
 - industrial, 2.23–2.28
 - non-federal funds for, 1985–1997, **AT2.54**
 - international comparison of, 2.48, 2.48*f*
 - by partnerships, 2.36–2.40
 - trends in, 2.21–2.23, 2.22*f*
 - in US, by industry, 1973–1996, **AT7.9**
 - vs. source of funds, 2.7, 2.8*f*, 2.9*t*, **AT2.3**, **AT2.4**, **AT2.5**, **AT2.6**
- plant
 - definition of, 2.30
 - federal obligations for, 1967–1999, **AT2.33–AT2.36**
- pre-World War II status of, 1.8–1.10
- in Soviet Union, 1.38–1.39
- state support of, 2.3–2.4, 2.19, 2.20–2.21, 2.20*t*, 2.21*t*, 2.28–2.29, 2.29*f*, **AT2.20**
- support and performance of, 1.32–1.34, 1.33*f*
- tax credits for, 2.18–2.19
- tax policy and, international comparison of, 2.54
- university. *See* Academic research and development (R&D)
- Research and experimentation (R&E) expenditures, tax credits for, 2.18–2.19, 2.19*f*, **AT2.45**
- Research assistantships (RA), 6.33
 - definition of, 6.29
 - and early employment, 6.35
 - increase in, 6.29–6.30, 6.30*f*, 6.38
 - as primary source of support, 6.32, 6.32*f*, 6.34–6.41, **AT6.33**
 - all vs. doctorate recipients, 6.35–6.37
 - by citizenship, 6.32–6.34, **AT6.37**, **AT6.38**
 - federal agency support, 6.37–6.38, **AT6.43–AT6.46**
 - by field, 6.34–6.35, 6.37*f*, **AT6.35**, **AT6.36**, **AT6.38–AT6.41**
 - by institution type, **AT6.34**, **AT6.47**
 - by race/ethnicity, 6.32–6.34, **AT6.37**, **AT6.40**
 - sex comparisons, 6.32–6.34, **AT6.37**, **AT6.39**
 - sources of support, 6.37, **AT6.42**
 - in public institutions, 6.30
- Research Fund for America (RFA), 2.11
- Research joint ventures (RJVs), 2.4, 2.39–2.40, 2.40*f*
- Retirement, 3.23–3.24
- RFA. *See* Research Fund for America
- Rhode Island
 - laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 - R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20**, **AT2.21**
- Richards, Dickinson W., **AT1.1**
- Richardson, Robert, **AT1.1**
- Richter, Burton, 1.30–1.31, **AT1.1**
- RJVs. *See* Research joint ventures
- Robbins, Frederick Chapman, **AT1.1**
- Roberts, Richard J., **AT1.1**
- Rockefeller, Nelson A., 1.25
- Rockefeller University
 - patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Rockwell International Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Rodbell, Martin, **AT1.1**
- ROHM & HAAS Company, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Rohrer, Heinrich, **AT1.1**
- Romania
 - precollege studies
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.20*f*, **AT5.16**, **AT5.19**
 - science proficiency, 5.20*f*, **AT5.15**, **AT5.19**
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, 6.46, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47*f*, **AT6.55**, **AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49*f*, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*, **AT6.60**, **AT6.61**
 - S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Roosevelt, Franklin D., 1.4, 1.7, 1.8, 1.10–1.11
 - science policy statements/initiatives, 1.19
- Rous, Peyton, **AT1.1**
- Rowland, F. Sherwood, **AT1.1**
- Royalties, from intellectual property, 7.14–7.16, 7.16*f*, **AT7.7**, **AT7.8**
- Rubber products
 - R&D expenditures, 1985–1997, **AT2.53**
 - R&D performance
 - in Europe, 1973–1996, **AT7.11**
 - industrial
 - federal funds for, 1985–1997, **AT2.55**
 - non-federal funds for, 1985–1997, **AT2.54**
 - in Japan, 1973–1996, **AT7.10**
 - in US, 1973–1996, **AT7.9**
- Rubbia, Carlo, **AT1.1**
- Ruska, Ernst, **AT1.1**
- Russia
 - education in
 - higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, 4.18–4.19, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, 4.16–4.17, **AT4.18**
 - precollege
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.18, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*, 5.22*f*, **AT5.16–AT5.19**
 - physics proficiency, 5.22*f*, **AT5.18**
 - science proficiency, 5.18, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*, **AT5.15**, **AT5.17**, **AT5.19**
 - in international S&T agreements, 2.55, 2.55*t*
 - international strategic alliances in, 2.57
 - patents granted by, to nonresident inventors, 7.23, 7.24*f*
 - patents granted to, by US, 1963–1998, **AT7.12**
 - R&D funding in, 2.48*f*, 2.49, 2.49*f*
 - in international comparison, **AT2.65**
 - R&D in, 2.4, 2.47–2.48, 2.47*t*
 - ratio to GDP, 2.44–2.45, 2.46*f*, 2.46*t*, 2.47, 2.47*t*
 - type of, 2.50, 2.50*f*
 - R&D performance in, 2.48, 2.48*f*
 - research in, 1.38–1.39
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, 6.46, 6.46*f*, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47*f*, **AT6.55**, **AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49*f*, 6.50, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*, **AT6.60**, **AT6.61**
 - US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Rutgers University
 - patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Rwanda, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Ryle, Sir Martin, **AT1.1**
- SA
 - R&D obligations of, 1967–1999, **AT2.25**, **AT2.26**
 - research obligations of
 - applied, 1970–1999, **AT2.29**, **AT2.30**
 - basic, 1970–1999, **AT2.27**, **AT2.28**

- Sabin, Albert, 1.28
 SAC/ODM. *See* Scientific Advisory Committee
 Sagan, Carl, 8.30
 Saint Kitts and Nevis, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
 Saint Lucia, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
 Saint Vincent & the Grenadines, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
 Sakmann, Bert, **AT1.1**
 Salam, Abdus, **AT1.1**
 Salaries. *See* Income
 Sales, net, R&D intensity and, 2.27–2.28, 2.28*t*, **2.57**
 Salk, Jonas, 1.28
 Samuelson, Paul A., **AT1.1**
 Samuelsson, Bengt I., **AT1.1**
 Sandia National Laboratories, **AT2.41**
 Sanger, Frederick, **AT1.1**
 San Marino, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
 Sao Tome and Principe, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
 Saudi Arabia
 education in, higher
 emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 scientific and technical literature
 article outputs, **AT6.56**
 changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 by field, 6.47*f*, **AT6.55**, **AT6.58**
 and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 international citations in, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**
 internationally coauthored, 6.49*f*, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*, **AT6.60**, **AT6.61**
 Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
 Savannah River Technology Center, **AT2.41**
 Schally, Andrew V., **AT1.1**
 Schawlow, Arthur L., **AT1.1**
 Schering-Plough, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
 Schlumberger LTD, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
 Scholarships, 5.4, 5.11
 and federal support for R&D, 1.14, 1.37
 under Truman science policy, 1.20
 Scholes, Myron S., **AT1.1**
 School Mathematics Study Group, 5.7
 Schrieffer, J. Robert, **AT1.1**
 Schultz, Theodore W., **AT1.1**
 Schwartz, Melvin, **AT1.1**
 Schwinger, Julian, **AT1.1**
 SCI. *See* Science Citation Index
 Science/sciences
 federal basic research funding for, 1980–2000, **AT2.24**
 precollege studies
 achievement of highest performers, 5.19, 5.21
 coursework, 4.12–4.13, 5.4, 5.22–5.26
 in international context, 5.18–5.19, 5.22*f*
 racial/ethnic comparisons, 5.4, 5.24–5.26, 5.24*t*, 5.27*f*, **AT5.23**
 sex comparisons, 4.12*f*, 5.23–5.24, 5.23*f*, 5.24*t*, **AT5.21**
 proficiency, 4.13, 5.12–5.14, 5.13*f*
 in international context, 5.3, 5.15, 5.17–5.22, 5.19*f*, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*,
 5.22*f*, **AT5.13**, **AT5.15**, **AT5.17**, **AT5.19**
 levels used by NAEP, 5.12
 racial/ethnic comparisons, 5.3–5.4, 5.15–5.17, **AT4.11**, **AT5.6–**
 AT5.8
 sex comparisons, 5.3, 5.14–5.15, 5.15*t*, **AT4.11**, **AT5.6–AT5.8**
 teachers, 5.34–5.37
 R&D in, national trends in, 2.10*f*, 2.12, 2.12*t*
 budget authority for, 1980–2000, **AT2.23**
Science and Engineering Indicators, 1.18
 emerging themes in, 1.39–1.40
 information in, 1.27–1.28
 origins of, 1.7, 1.13
 Science and engineering workforce, xiii–xiv
 academic doctoral, 6.19–6.28
 age distribution of, 6.3, 6.24–6.25, **AT6.24**, **AT6.25**
 data sources, 6.20
 employment decline, 6.24
 employment growth, 6.21–6.22, 6.24
 federal support of researchers, 6.3
 full-time faculty, 6.3, 6.20
 age distribution of, 6.24, 6.25*f*, **AT6.24**, **AT6.25**
 by appointment, **AT6.20**
 by field, **AT3.23**, **AT6.19**, **AT6.22**
 by race/ethnicity, **AT3.23**
 by rank and sex, 6.22–6.23, 6.23*f*
 recent degree recipients in, 6.26, 6.26*f*
 sex comparisons, 6.22–6.23, 6.23*f*, **AT6.22**
 in teaching positions, 6.28
 by type of institution, **AT6.20**
 by type of position, **AT3.23**, **AT6.19**, **AT6.22**
 work responsibility, **AT3.28**, **AT3.29**, **AT6.20**, **AT6.30**
 highlights, 6.3
 nonfaculty employment, 6.20–6.21
 number, growth rate, employment share, 6.19–6.20
 part-time faculty, 6.21
 by field, **AT3.23**, **AT6.19**, **AT6.22**
 by race/ethnicity, **AT3.23**
 sex comparisons, **AT6.22**
 by type of position, **AT3.23**, **AT6.19**, **AT6.22**
 postdoctoral positions
 age distribution of, **AT3.24**
 by appointment, **AT6.20**
 by field, **AT3.23**, **AT6.19**, **AT6.22**
 by race/ethnicity, **AT3.23**
 sex comparisons, **AT6.22**
 by type of institution, **AT6.20**
 by type of position, **AT3.23**, **AT6.19**, **AT6.22**
 work responsibility, **AT3.28**, **AT3.29**, **AT6.20**
 racial/ethnic minorities in, 6.3, 6.24*f*, **AT6.23**
 recent degree recipients, 6.25–6.26
 by appointment, **AT6.21**, **AT6.31**
 employed in higher education, by field and type of appointment,
 AT6.27
 by race/ethnicity, 6.26, **AT6.26**
 sex comparisons, 6.26, **AT6.26**
 by type of institution, **AT6.21**
 work responsibility, **AT6.21**, **AT6.31**
 research and teaching activities, 6.27–6.28
 salaries, 3.18–3.20
 tenure-track positions, 3.2, 3.17–3.18
 women in/sex comparisons, 6.3, 6.22–6.23, **AT6.22**
 work responsibilities, 6.27–6.28
 primary, 6.28, 6.28*f*, **AT6.20**, **AT6.29**
 by degree field, **AT6.30**
 of recent degree recipients, **AT6.21**, **AT6.31**
 by type of appointment and degree field, **AT6.28**
 age distribution, 3.2, 3.10, 3.22–3.23, 3.22*f*, 3.23*f*
 characteristics of, 3.3
 deficits in, after World War II, 1.14, 1.35
 employment sectors, 3.2, 3.7–3.8, **AT3.6**
 by race and ethnicity, **AT3.15**
 sex comparisons, **AT3.12**
 employment status, **AT3.1**, **AT3.5**, **AT3.18**
 by race and ethnicity, **AT3.13**
 sex comparisons, **AT3.11**
 federal support for
 in 1952, 1.29–1.32
 World War II and, 1.14
 highest degree level, 3.4, 3.5*t*, 3.7
 highlights, 3.2
 importance of, 1.26
 in-field employment, 3.3–3.5, 3.5*t*, 3.6*f*, 3.7, **AT3.1**
 labor market conditions, 3.2
 number of individuals in, **AT3.1**, **AT3.18**
 by age, **AT3.19**
 by race and ethnicity, **AT3.10**, **AT3.14**, **AT3.19**
 sex comparisons, **AT3.9**, **AT3.10**, **AT3.19**
 and years since degree, **AT3.9**
 out-of-field employment, 3.2, 3.4–3.5, 3.5*t*, 3.6–3.7, 3.6*t*, **AT3.1**, **AT3.2**
 projected demand for, 3.24–3.25, 3.25*t*
 racial/ethnic minorities in, 3.12–3.13
 relationship between education and occupation, 3.3–3.7, **AT3.2–AT3.4**
 retirement patterns, 3.2, 3.23–3.24
 salaries, 3.2, 3.8, 3.9*f*, 3.14*f*, 3.18–3.20, 3.19*t*, 3.20*t*, **AT3.7**, **AT3.18**

- racial/ethnic comparisons of, 3.13, **AT3.16**, **AT3.17**
 - sex comparisons, 3.11–3.12, 3.12f, **AT3.8**
 - size of, 3.2, 3.3, 3.7
 - unemployment. *See* Unemployment
 - women in. *See* Women
- Science and Public Policy. See* Steelman report
- Science and technology (S&T)
 - attitudes toward, 8.13–8.23, **AT8.12**, **AT8.13**
 - federal support of research, 8.15–8.17, 8.17f, **AT8.21**
 - international comparisons, 8.17, 8.18f
 - by sex and education level, 8.15, 8.18f, **AT8.19**, **AT8.20**, **AT8.22**
 - highlights, 8.2
 - international comparisons, 8.2, 8.15, 8.16f
 - by sex and education level, 8.16f
 - of scientists, legislators, and public, 8.14, 8.14f
 - by sex and education level, and attentiveness, **AT8.14–AT8.18**
- bilateral agreements
 - with Japan, 1.19
 - with Republic of China, 1.19
- competitiveness as indicator of, 7.4
- importance of, 7.4
- and industry, role of, 7.4
- information about
 - sources of, 8.26
 - use of new technology, 8.23–8.25
- interest in, 8.4–8.6
 - highlights, 8.2
 - international comparisons, 8.6, 8.6f
 - in selected issues, 8.4–8.5, 8.4f, **AT8.1**, **AT8.2**
 - by sex and education level, 8.5–8.6, 8.5f, **AT8.3**
- international collaboration in, 2.54–2.56, 2.55f
- media and, 8.25–8.31
 - communication barriers, 8.29–8.30
 - distrust of, 8.26–8.28, 8.28f
 - highlights, 8.2
 - ill-informed and poorly educated public, 8.30
 - improving relationship, 8.30–8.31
 - lack of interest in science, 8.28–8.29
- opportunities in, 7.3
- public attentiveness to, 8.7–8.9, **AT8.7**
 - definition of, 8.7
 - international comparisons, 8.9
 - by sex and education level, 8.9, 8.10f, 8.11f, **AT8.8**
- self-assessed knowledge about, 8.7
 - in selected issues, 8.4f, 8.7, **AT8.4**, **AT8.5**
 - by sex and education level, 8.5f, 8.7, **AT8.6**
- understanding of, 8.9–8.13
 - basic concepts, 8.9–8.12, 8.11f
 - by sex and education level and attentiveness, 8.11–8.12, 8.12f, **AT8.9**
 - scientific inquiry, 8.12–8.13
 - by sex and education level and attentiveness, 8.13f, **AT8.11**
 - world market and, research opportunities in, 7.3
- Science and Technology Counselors, 1.38
- Science Citation Index (SCI), 6.4, 6.6, 6.42
- Science Indicators – 1972*, 1.17–1.18
- Science in the National Interest*, 1.19, 1.21–1.22
 - on academic research, 1.26
 - on accountability of science and engineering, 1.26
 - on economic growth, 1.36
 - on industrial R&D in relation to federal support of research, 1.37
 - on international dimensions of science, 1.26–1.27
 - on medical research, 1.34
 - on partnerships in science, 1.26
 - on public attitudes and understanding of science and technology, 1.39
 - on science and engineering workforce, 1.26
 - on science in service to society, 1.23
 - on significance of research investments, 1.23
- Science literacy, vs. scientific literacy, 8.31
- Science policy(ies)
 - academic R&D, 1.11
 - Congressional hearings and studies on, 1.22–1.23, 1.24
 - and coordination of federal research programs, 1.38
 - international aspects of, 1.38–1.39
 - outlined in *Science in the National Interest*, 1.22
 - outlined in *Unlocking Our Future*, 1.22–1.23, 1.25–1.27
 - presidential statements/initiatives on, 1.18–1.21
 - Vannevar Bush and, 1.4, 1.7–1.11, 1.14, 1.21, 1.39
- Science Policy Research Division, 1.24
- Science Policy Task Force, 1.25
- Science technology, associate's degrees in, 1975–1996, **AT4.16**
- Science – The Endless Frontier. See* Bush report
- Scientific Advisory Committee (SAC), 1.6, 1.19, 1.20
- Scientific discoveries
 - public attentiveness to, **AT8.7**
 - by sex and education level, **AT8.8**
 - public interest in, 8.4f, 8.5, **AT8.1**
 - and education level, **AT8.3**
 - international comparisons, 8.6, 8.6f
 - sex comparisons, 8.5, **AT8.3**
 - self-assessed knowledge about, 8.4f, 8.7, **AT8.4**, **AT8.5**
 - and education level, 8.7, **AT8.6**
 - sex comparisons, **AT8.6**
- Scientific inquiry, public understanding of, 8.12–8.13
 - by sex and education level and attentiveness, 8.13f, **AT8.11**
- Scientific literacy, vs. science literacy, 8.31
- Scientists
 - age distribution for, 3.22
 - attitude toward science and technology, 8.14, 8.14f
 - classifying, 3.4
 - communication style of, 8.29–8.30
 - confidence in television, 8.27
 - deficit of, World War II and, 1.14, 1.35
 - employment sector, **AT3.6**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.15**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.12**
 - employment status, **AT3.5**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.13**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.11**
 - foreign-born, 3.25–3.28
 - permanent visas issued to, 3.26–3.27
 - recipients of US doctoral degrees, stay rates of, 3.28
 - negative statements about media, 8.27, 8.28
 - number of, **AT3.28**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.10**, **AT3.14**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.9**, **AT3.10**
 - and years since degree, **AT3.9**
 - occupation status, **AT3.2–AT3.5**
 - projected demand for, 3.24–3.25, 3.25f
 - racial/ethnic minorities as, 3.12
 - in R&D, international comparison of, 3.28, 3.28f
 - salaries, 3.2, 3.8, 3.9f, **AT3.7**
 - for racial/ethnic minorities, 3.13, 3.14f, **AT3.16**, **AT3.17**
 - for recent recipients of degree, 3.14, 3.18–3.20
 - for women, 3.11–3.12, 3.12f, **AT3.8**
 - temporary work for, 3.8, **AT3.20**
 - women as, 3.10–3.12, **AT3.9**, **AT3.10**
 - working conditions of, and productivity, 1.14
- Scientists and Engineers Statistical data system (SESTAT), 3.3
- Scotland. *See also* United Kingdom
- precollege studies
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, **AT5.14**, **AT5.16**, **AT5.19**
 - science proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, **AT5.13**, **AT5.15**, **AT5.19**
- SDR. *See* Survey of Doctorate Recipients
- Seaborg, Glenn Theodore, **AT1.1**
- Seagate Technology, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Searle, Barbara Wolff, 1.30
- Secondary education. *See* Education, precollege
- Secondary students. *See* Students, precollege
- Secondary teachers. *See* Teachers, precollege
- Seed money, 7.26, 7.26f
 - venture capital as, 7.3
 - by industry, 1986–1998, **AT7.16**
- Segre, Emilio Gino, **AT1.1**
- Select Committee on Astronautics and Space Exploration, 1.24
- Self-assessed knowledge about science and technology (S&T), 8.7
 - in selected issues, 8.4f, 8.7, **AT8.4**, **AT8.5**
 - by sex and education level, 8.5f, 8.7, **AT8.6**
- Selten, Reinhard, **AT1.1**
- Semenov, Nikolay Nikolaevich, **AT1.1**

- Semiconductors, 9.6
 R&D facilities for, foreign-owned in US, 2.66t
 seed money disbursements for, 1986-1998, **AT7.16**
 Taiwanese inventions in, 7.22, 7.24t
 venture capital disbursements for, 1980-1998, **AT7.14**
- Sen, Amartya, **AT1.1**
- Senegal, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Senior citizen issues, public interest in, international comparisons, 8.6
- Sensenbrenner, James, 1.25
- Service sector
 growth of, 7.6–7.7, 7.6f
 knowledge-based industries in, 7.6–7.7, 7.6f
 R&D in, 7.2
 foreign-funded, in US, 2.65, 2.65t
 R&D performance in, international comparison of, 7.17–7.19, 7.19f
- Sessler, Andrew, 1.30
- SESTAT. *See* Scientists and Engineers Statistical data system
- Sex comparisons. *See also* Women
 academic doctoral S&E workforce, 6.3, 6.22–6.23, **AT6.22**
 full time faculty, by rank and sex, 6.22–6.23, 6.23f
 recent degree recipients, 6.26, **AT6.26**
 attitudes toward science and technology, **AT8.14–8.18**
 federal support of research, 8.15, 8.18t, **AT8.19, AT8.20, AT8.22**
 international comparisons, 8.16t
 belief in paranormal phenomena, 8.32
 college enrollment, 4.26, **AT4.32**
 computer access, **AT8.30–AT8.32**
 frequency of reading astrology, **AT8.39**
 interest in science and technology, 8.5–8.6, 8.5f, **AT8.3**
 mean score on Attitude Toward Organized Science Scale, **AT8.13**
 mean score on Index of Scientific Construct Understanding, 8.12f, **AT8.10**
 participation rates in science and engineering education, 4.30, 4.30t
 international comparison of, 4.30–4.31, 4.31f, **AT4.36, AT4.37**
 percentage of public reading newspaper, every day, **AT8.30–AT8.32**
 perceptions of animals in scientific research, 8.22, **AT8.28, AT8.29**
 perceptions of genetic engineering, 8.20–8.21, 8.21f, **AT8.26**
 perceptions of nuclear power, 8.19, **AT8.25**
 perceptions of scientific research, 8.19, **AT8.24**
 perceptions of space exploration, 8.21, **AT8.27**
 precollege students
 mathematics coursework, 4.12f, 5.23–5.24, 5.25f, 5.26t, **AT5.22**
 mathematics proficiency, 5.3, 5.14–5.15, 5.15t, **AT4.11, AT5.9–AT5.11**
 science coursework, 4.12f, 5.23–5.24, 5.23f, 5.24t, **AT5.21**
 science proficiency, 5.3, 5.14–5.15, 5.15t, **AT4.11, AT5.6–AT5.8**
 trends in differences in average scores, **AT5.12**
 precollege teachers, 5.34
 public assessment of astrology, **AT8.38**
 public assessment of lucky numbers, **AT8.40**
 public attentiveness to science and technology, 8.9, 8.10f, 8.10t, **AT8.8**
 public use of information on annual basis, **AT8.33, AT8.34**
 S&E doctorate recipients
 debt owed by, 6.40, 6.40t–6.41t
 support patterns for, 6.32–6.34, **AT6.37, AT6.39**
 self-assessed knowledge about science and technology, 8.5f, 8.7, **AT8.6**
 in S&E workforce, 3.2
 age distribution of, **AT3.19**
 employment sector, **AT3.12**
 employment status, **AT3.8–AT3.10, AT3.11**
 salaries, 3.11–3.12, 3.12f, **AT3.8**
 television use, 8.26, **AT8.33, AT8.34**
 understanding of basic concepts in science and technology, 8.11–8.12, 8.12f, **AT8.9**
 understanding of scientific inquiry, 8.13f, **AT8.11**
 visits to museums, per year, **AT8.33, AT8.34, AT8.36**
- Seychelles, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Shapley, Willis, 1.12
- Sharp, Phillip A., **AT1.1**
- Sharpe, William F., **AT1.1**
- Shell Oil Company, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- shipbuilding, R&D performance
 in Europe, 1973-1996, **AT7.11**
 in Japan, 1973-1996, **AT7.10**
 in US, 1973-1996, **AT7.9**
- Shockley, William, **AT1.1**
- Shull, Clifford G., **AT1.1**
- Siegbahn, Kai M., **AT1.1**
- Sierra Leone, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Silicon Graphics Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Silicon Snake Oil: Second Thoughts on the Information Highway*, 9.21
- Simon, Herbert A., **AT1.1**
- Simulations, use in research, 9.31
- Singapore
 education in
 higher
 emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 precollege
 calculators and, 5.32t
 mathematics proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, **AT5.14, AT5.16, AT5.19, AT5.20**
 science proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.19, AT5.20**
 exports of, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**
 high-technology products in, export of, 7.9–7.10, 7.10f
 high-technology service industries in, production in, 1980-1997, **AT7.5**
 imports of, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**
 inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963-1998, **AT7.12**
 production, exports, and imports of, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**
 R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46t
 R&D performance in, by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**
 scientific and technical literature
 article outputs, 6.46, **AT6.56**
 changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 internationally coauthored, 6.49, 6.49f, 6.50t, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Singer, Maxine, 1.30
- Skou, Jens C., **AT1.1**
- SLAC. *See* Stanford Linear Accelerator Center
- Slovakia
 education in
 higher
 emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 precollege
 mathematics proficiency, 5.20f, **AT5.16, AT5.19**
 science proficiency, 5.20f, **AT5.15, AT5.19**
 R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46t
 scientific and technical literature
 article outputs, 6.46, **AT6.56**
 changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Slovenia
 education in
 higher
 emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 precollege
 mathematics proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, 5.21f, 5.22f, **AT5.14, AT5.16–AT5.19**
 physics proficiency, 5.22f, **AT5.18**
 science proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, 5.21f, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.19**
 scientific and technical literature
 article outputs, **AT6.56**
 changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**

- and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
- international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
- internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
- US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
- Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Small business, R&D by, federal support for, 2.16-2.18, 2.18f
- Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program, 2.16-2.17, 2.18t, 2.37, **AT2.44**
- Smalley, Richard E., **AT1.1**
- Smith, Hamilton O., **AT1.1**
- Smith, Michael, **AT1.1**
- Smithsonian Institution
 - laboratory campuses of, **AT2.42**
 - R&D obligations by, 1967-1999, **AT2.25, AT2.26, AT2.35, AT2.36**
 - R&D obligations to, federal, by field of science, **AT2.46**
 - R&D plant obligations, 1967-1999, **AT2.33-AT2.36**
 - research obligations of
 - applied, 1970-1999, **AT2.29, AT2.30**
 - basic, 1970-1999, **AT2.27, AT2.28**
 - development, 1970-1999, **AT2.31, AT2.32**
- Snell, George D., **AT1.1**
- "Snuffed Candle Award," 8.33
- Social Science Citation Index (SSCI), 6.42
- Social sciences. *See also* Psychology; Sociology
 - academic R&D
 - employment
 - federal support of researchers, 6.3, **AT6.32**
 - by race/ethnicity, 6.24, **AT6.23**
 - recent degree recipients, **AT6.27**
 - by type of position, **AT6.19**
 - women in/sex comparisons, 6.23, **AT6.22**
 - work responsibility, **AT6.28, AT6.30**
 - equipment, 6.19, 6.19f, **AT6.16**
 - federal funding of, **AT6.17**
 - as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**
 - expenditures, **AT6.5, AT6.7**
 - for equipment, **AT6.16**
 - for facilities, **AT6.14, AT6.15**
 - facilities, 6.17, 6.17t, 6.18t, **AT6.13**
 - expected costs of deferred, **AT6.15**
 - expenditures, **AT6.14**
 - federal support of, 6.11, 6.11f, 6.12, 6.13f, **AT6.5, AT6.6, AT6.10, AT6.11**
 - research activity, 6.27
 - cumulative debt related to education in, 6.41t
 - degrees in
 - in Asia, 4.17-4.18, **AT4.19**
 - associate's
 - 1975-1996, **AT4.16**
 - by race/ethnicity, 4.28, **AT4.34**
 - bachelor's
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 - to minorities, 4.28f, 4.29, 4.29f, **AT4.35**
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - trends in, 4.15-4.16, 4.15f, **AT4.17**
 - to women, 4.28, 4.28t, 4.29f
 - doctoral, 3.7
 - in Asia, 4.22f, **AT4.27, AT4.29**
 - baccalaureate origins of, **AT4.6**
 - in Europe, 4.22f, **AT4.27, AT4.28**
 - by foreign students, 4.34-4.36, **AT4.42, AT4.44**
 - international comparison of, 4.22f, **AT4.27**
 - recent recipients
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20, 3.20t
 - relationship between occupation and degree field, 3.18t
 - salaries, 3.19t
 - unemployment and out-of-field employment, 3.16t
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - recent recipients, 3.19t
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - trends in, 4.20-4.21, 4.22f, **AT4.24-AT4.26**
 - by women, 4.32, 4.34f, 4.34t, 4.35f, **AT4.40**
 - first university, international comparisons of, 4.16-4.17, 4.17f, **AT4.18**
 - foreign recipients of, 4.36f
 - by institution type, 4.8-4.10, 4.9f, 4.10f, **AT4.3, AT4.4**
 - master's, 4.20, 4.21f, **AT4.23**
 - happiness with field of study, 3.20t
 - by race/ethnicity and citizenship, 4.32, 4.33f, **AT4.38**
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - by women, 4.31-4.32
 - by minorities, 4.28f
 - by institution type, 4.9-4.10, 4.10t, **AT4.5**
 - fellowships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38-AT6.40**
 - foreign-born faculty members in, 4.37f, **AT4.46-AT4.48**
 - graduate enrollment in, 4.20, **AT4.21, AT4.22**
 - individuals with highest degree in, and research & development, 3.8, 3.10f, **AT3.26, AT3.27**
 - intention of students to major in, 4.11, **AT4.8, AT4.9**
 - literature
 - citations in US patents, 6.54t, **AT6.64-AT6.66**
 - fine fields for publication data, **AT6.48**
 - international articles, 6.46f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - international citations, 6.52, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - international collaboration, 6.44, 6.48, **AT6.60**
 - US articles, 6.43, 6.43f, **AT6.49, AT6.50**
 - citations across broad and fine fields, **AT6.54**
 - citations in to other US articles, **AT6.53**
 - citations to, 6.45, **AT6.63**
 - collaboration, 6.44, **AT6.51, AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - cross-sectoral collaboration, **AT6.52**
 - R&D obligations for, federal
 - by agency, 1997, **AT2.46**
 - for applied research, 1985-1999, **AT2.48**
 - for basic research, 1985-1999, **AT2.47**
 - research assistantships in, 6.35, 6.37f, 6.39f, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38-AT6.43, AT6.45, AT6.46**
 - teaching assistantships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38-AT6.40**
 - traineeships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38-AT6.40**

Social scientists

 - employment sector, 3.8, **AT3.6**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.15**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.12**
 - employment status, **AT3.5, AT3.18**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.13**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.11**
 - foreign-born, 3.26t
 - permanent visas issued to, 3.28f, **AT3.24**
 - number of, **AT3.28**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.10, AT3.14**
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.9, AT3.10**
 - and years since degree, **AT3.9**
 - occupation status, 3.4, **AT3.2-AT3.5**
 - projected demand for, 3.25, 3.25t
 - racial/ethnic minorities as, 3.12
 - salaries, 3.9f, 3.12f, 3.14f, **AT3.7, AT3.18**
 - five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - by race and ethnicity, **AT3.16, AT3.17**
 - for recent recipients of doctoral degree, 3.19t
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - unemployment, 3.7, 3.9f
 - women as, 3.11f, **AT3.9, AT3.10**

social services, R&D in

 - budget appropriations for, international comparison of, **AT2.66**
 - federal budget authority for, 1980-2000, **AT2.23**

Sociologists

 - employment sector, **AT3.6**
 - employment status, **AT3.5**
 - foreign-born, 3.26t
 - occupation status, **AT3.2-AT3.5**
 - salaries, **AT3.7**
 - five years after degree, 3.20t, **AT3.8**
 - for recent recipients of doctoral degree, 3.18, 3.19t
 - sex comparisons, **AT3.8**
 - women as, 3.11

Sociology. *See also* Social sciences.

academic R&D

equipment, **AT6.16**

federal funding of, **AT6.17**

as percentage of total R&D expenditure, **AT6.18**

expenditures, **AT6.5, AT6.7**

for equipment, **AT6.16**

federal support, 6.11, **AT6.5, AT6.6, AT6.10, AT6.11**

degrees in

bachelor's

happiness with field of study, 3.20*t*

salaries, **AT3.7**

five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**

sex comparisons, **AT3.8**

doctoral

recent recipients

happiness with field of study, 3.20*t*

salaries, 3.18, 3.19*t*

tenure-track positions, 3.17

unemployment and out-of-field employment, 3.16*t*

salaries, **AT3.7**

five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**

recent recipients, 3.18, 3.19*t*

sex comparisons, **AT3.8**

master's

happiness with field of study, 3.20*t*

salaries, **AT3.7**

five years after degree, 3.20*t*, **AT3.8**

sex comparisons, **AT3.8**

federal R&D obligations for

for applied research, 1985-1999, **AT2.48**

for basic research, 1985-1999, **AT2.47**

individuals with highest degree in, and research & development, **AT3.27**

research assistantships in, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.41–AT6.43, AT6.45, AT6.46**

software

export of, 7.2, 7.14*f*

R&D facilities for, foreign-owned in US, 2.66*t*

R&D performance, by service-sector, 7.2

seed money disbursements for, 1986-1998, **AT7.16**

in US market, foreign suppliers of, 7.15*f*

US trade in, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**

venture capital disbursements to, 7.3, 7.25, 7.25*f*, 7.26

1980-1998, **AT7.14**

Software Engineering Institute, **AT2.41**

Solar energy, use of, presidential initiatives on, 1.19

Solomon Islands, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**

Solow, Robert M., **AT1.1**

Somali Republic, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**

South Africa

education in

higher

emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**

first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**

S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**

precollege

mathematics proficiency, 5.18, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*, **AT5.16, AT5.17, AT5.19**

science proficiency, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*, **AT5.15, AT5.19**

inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963-1998, **AT7.12**

R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46*t*

R&D performance in, by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**

scientific and technical literature

article outputs, **AT6.56**

citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**

by field, 6.47*f*, **AT6.55, AT6.58**

and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**

international citations in, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**

internationally coauthored, 6.49*f*, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*, **AT6.60, AT6.61**

in S&T agreements with US, 2.55*t*

US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**

Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**

South America. *See also* specific country

education in, higher

doctoral S&E degrees in, **AT4.27**

emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**

S&E degree holders from, 3.26, 3.26*f*

faculty from, in US universities, **AT4.46, AT4.47**

research in, 1.39

scientific and technical literature

article outputs, 6.46*f*, **AT6.56**

by field, 6.47*f*, **AT6.55, AT6.58**

and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**

internationally coauthored, 6.49, 6.49*f*, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*

in S&T agreements with US, 2.55*t*

US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**

South Carolina

laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**

R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**

South Dakota

laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**

R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**

South Korea

economy of, in international comparison, 7.5*f*

education in

higher

doctoral degrees in, 4.23–4.24, 4.23*f*, **AT4.27, AT4.29**

by women, 4.34*t*, **AT4.40**

emphasis on S&E in, 4.19, **AT4.20**

first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**

graduate reform in, 4.24–4.25

participation rate in, 4.19, 4.19*f*

by women, 4.30–4.31, 4.31*f*, **AT4.36, AT4.37**

precollege

calculators and, 5.31, 5.32*t*

mathematics proficiency, 5.19*f*, 5.20*f*, **AT5.14, AT5.16, AT5.19**

science proficiency, 5.18, 5.19*f*, 5.20*f*, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.19, AT5.20**

exports of, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**

faculty from, in US universities, 4.37, 4.37*t*, **AT4.48**

GDP in, 1960-1995, **AT7.1**

GDP per capita in, 1960-1996, **AT7.2**

GDP per employed person, 1960-1996, **AT7.3**

high-technology inventions in, 7.22–7.23, 7.24*t*

high-technology manufacturing in, 7.6–7.7, 7.8*f*

high-technology products in

export of, 7.9–7.10, 7.10*f*

global share of, 7.8, 7.8*f*

import shares of domestic market, 7.11*f*

imports to US market, 7.14, 7.15*f*

high-technology service industries in, production in, 1980-1997, **AT7.5**

imports of, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**

intellectual property in, import of, 7.2, 7.15, 7.16*f*

in international S&T agreements, 2.55, 2.55*t*

international strategic alliances in, 2.57

Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14*f*

patents granted by

to nonresident inventors, **AT7.13**

to US, Japanese, and German inventors, 7.23, 7.25*f*

patents granted to, by US, 7.3, 7.21, 7.22*f*

1963-1998, **AT7.12**

production, exports, and imports of, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**

R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46, 2.46*t*

R&D in, 2.4

facilities in US, 2.66, 2.66*t*

scientific and technical literature

article outputs, 6.46, **AT6.56**

changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**

citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**

by field, 6.47*f*, **AT6.55, AT6.58**

and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**

international citations in, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**

internationally coauthored, 6.49*f*, 6.50, 6.50*t*, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*, **AT6.60, AT6.61**

secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14*f*

in S&T agreements with US, 2.55*t*

US trade with, in high-technology products

1990-1998, **AT7.6**

- imports to US market, 7.14, 7.15f
- Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- South Pacific countries, in S&T agreements with US, 2.55t
- Soviet Union (former)
 - education in, higher, S&E degree holders from, 3.26f, **AT3.23**
 - patents granted by, to nonresident inventors, **AT7.13**
 - patents granted to, by US, **AT7.12**
 - research in, 1.38–1.39
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, 6.46, 6.46f, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, 6.48, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49, 6.49f, 6.50, 6.51t, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
- Space
 - federal basic research funding for, 1980–2000, **AT2.24**
 - R&D for
 - 1953–1998, **AT2.19**
 - national trends in, 2.8, 2.10f, 2.12, 2.12t, 2.13f
 - budget authority for, 1980–2000, **AT2.23**
- Space exploration
 - advances in, 1.28
 - Congressional hearings and studies on, 1.24
 - perceptions of, 8.21–8.22, 8.22f
 - by education level, 8.22, **AT8.27**
 - by sex, 8.21, **AT8.27**
 - public attentiveness to, **AT8.7**
 - by sex and education level, **AT8.8**
 - public interest in, 8.4f, 8.5, **AT8.1, AT8.2**
 - and education level, 8.6, **AT8.3**
 - international comparisons, 8.6t
 - sex comparisons, 8.5, **AT8.3**
 - self-assessed knowledge about, 8.4f, 8.7, **AT8.4, AT8.5**
 - and education level, 8.7, **AT8.6**
 - sex comparisons, 8.7, **AT8.6**
- Space Physics and Aeronomy Research Collaboratory (SPARC), 9.34
- Space sciences, literature
 - citations in US patents, 6.54, 6.54t, 6.55, 6.55t, **AT6.64–AT6.66**
 - fine fields for publication data, **AT6.48**
 - international articles, 6.46f
 - international citations, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - international collaboration, 6.44, 6.48, **AT6.60**
 - US articles, 6.43, 6.43f, **AT6.49, AT6.50**
 - citations across broad and fine fields, **AT6.54**
 - citations in to other US articles, **AT6.53**
 - citations to, 6.45, **AT6.63**
 - collaboration, **AT6.51, AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - cross-sectoral collaboration, **AT6.52**
- Spain
 - education in
 - higher
 - doctoral degrees in, **AT4.27**
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 - precollege
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.20f, **AT5.16, AT5.19**
 - science proficiency, 5.20f, **AT5.15, AT5.17, AT5.19**
 - Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 - inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963–1998, **AT7.12**
 - PCs per 100 white-collar workers, 9.13f
 - as R&D base, for US, 2.62t
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46t
 - R&D performance in, by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 - US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
 - SPARC. *See* Space Physics and Aeronomy Research Collaboratory
 - Sperry, Roger W., **AT1.1**
 - Sport news, public interest in, international comparisons, 8.6t
 - Sri Lanka, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
 - SSCI. *See* Social Science Citation Index
 - S&T. *See* Science and technology
 - Standard of living, international comparison of, 7.4, 7.5f
 - Stanford Linear Accelerator Center (SLAC), 1.10, **AT2.41**
 - Stanford University
 - Internet-based programs at, 9.27
 - patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
 - Star Wars initiative. *See* Strategic Defense Initiative
 - State, Department of
 - in international S&T agreements, 2.54–2.56, 2.55t
 - R&D obligations of, by field of science, **AT2.46**
 - States
 - R&D expenditures by, 2.3–2.4, 2.20–2.21, 2.20t, 2.21t, **AT2.20**
 - R&D performance by, 2.28–2.29, 2.29f
 - 1987–1997, **AT2.37**
 - federal obligations to, 1999, by agency and character of work, **AT2.38**
 - R&D tax credits, 2.19
 - State University of New York, patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - STAT-USA, 9.40
 - Staudinger, Hermann, **AT1.1**
 - Steelman, John R., 1.5, 1.13, 7.4
 - Steelman report, 1.5, 1.7, 1.12–1.13, 6.14, 7.4
 - on academic research, 6.5, 6.8
 - on basic research, 1.13–1.14, 6.6, 6.34
 - on defense research, 1.33–1.34
 - on federal aid to students, 6.10, 6.28
 - on industrial R&D in relation to federal support of research, 1.37
 - on internal government coordination, 1.15
 - on international dimensions, 1.15, 1.38
 - on medical R&D, 1.34
 - on need for new facilities, 6.15
 - on nonprofit R&D, 1.33
 - on R&D expenditures, 1.13
 - recommendations of, 4.5
 - in doctoral degree production, 4.20, 4.21
 - and institutional reform, 4.16
 - on research in developing countries, 1.39
 - on science and engineering workforce, 1.14, 1.35, 3.3, 6.21
 - scope and content of, 1.13
 - Stein, William H., **AT1.1**
 - Steinberger, Jack, **AT1.1**
 - Stigler, George J., **AT1.1**
 - Stone, clay, and glass products
 - R&D expenditures, 1985–1997, **AT2.53**
 - R&D performance
 - in Europe, 1973–1996, **AT7.11**
 - industrial
 - federal funds for, 1985–1997, **AT2.55**
 - non-federal funds for, 1985–1997, **AT2.54**
 - in Japan, 1973–1996, **AT7.10**
 - in US, 1973–1996, **AT7.9**
 - Stone, Sir Richard, **AT1.1**
 - Storage Technology CP-CL A, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
 - Stormer, Horst L., **AT1.1**
 - Strategic Defense Initiative, 1.19
 - Students. *See also* Education
 - foreign. *See* Foreign citizens
 - graduate, R&D and, 3.8, 3.10f, 6.28–6.41
 - highlights, 6.3–6.4
 - support of, 6.29–6.34, **AT6.33**
 - by citizenship, 6.32–6.34, **AT6.37, AT6.38**
 - federal, 6.3, 6.29, 6.30, 6.30f, 6.32, 6.32f, 6.37–6.38, 6.38f, **AT6.33, AT6.34**
 - fellowships. *See* Fellowships
 - by field, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
 - by institution type, 6.30–6.32, **AT6.34**

- patterns for all vs. doctorate recipients, 6.32
- by race/ethnicity, 6.32–6.34, **AT6.37, AT6.40**
- research assistantships. *See* Research assistantships
- sex comparisons, 6.32–6.34, **AT6.37, AT6.39**
- teaching assistantships. *See* Teaching assistantships
- and time to degree, 6.31
- traineeships. *See* Traineeships
- trends in, 6.29–6.30
- precollege
 - below poverty level, 5.10, **AT5.1**
 - calculators and, 5.4, 5.30–5.31, 5.32*t*
 - charter schools, 5.4, 5.11–5.12
 - number of, 5.11*f*
 - in operation, by state, **AT5.5**
 - computers and, 5.31–5.32
 - Internet access, 5.4, 5.32, 5.33*f*, **AT5.25**
 - for mathematics, 5.31, 5.32
 - curriculum and instruction, 5.4, 5.26–5.37
 - estimates of resident population, for selected age groups, **AT5.3**
 - family characteristics of, **AT5.4**
 - family income and, 5.10, 5.10*f*
 - highlights, 5.3–5.4
 - home schooling, 5.4, 5.11
 - mathematics and science achievement of highest performers, 5.19, 5.21
 - mathematics coursework, 4.12–4.13, 4.14*t*, 5.4, 5.22–5.26
 - in international context, 5.18–5.19, 5.22*f*
 - racial/ethnic comparisons, 5.4, 5.24–5.26, 5.26*t*, 5.28*f*, **AT5.24**
 - sex comparisons, 4.12*f*, 5.23–5.24, 5.25*f*, 5.26*t*, **AT5.22**
 - mathematics proficiency, 4.13, 5.12–5.14, 5.14*f*
 - in international context, 5.3, 5.15, 5.17–5.22, 5.19*f*, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*, 5.22*f*, **AT 5.14, AT5.16–AT5.19**
 - levels used by NAEP, 5.12
 - racial/ethnic comparisons, 5.4, 5.15–5.17, 5.16*f*, **AT4.11, AT5.9–AT5.11**
 - sex comparisons, 5.3, 5.14–5.15, 5.15*t*, **AT4.11, AT5.9–5.11**
 - number of, enrolled in school, 5.8–5.9, 5.9*f*, 5.9*t*
 - racial/ethnic comparisons, 5.9, 5.10*t*
 - percentage of, dropped out, 5.10, 5.10*f*, **AT5.2**
 - physics proficiency, in international context, 5.3, 5.18, 5.22*f*, **AT5.18**
 - scholarships, 5.4, 5.11
 - science coursework, 4.12–4.13, 5.4, 5.22–5.26
 - in international context, 5.18–5.19, 5.22*f*
 - racial/ethnic comparisons, 5.4, 5.24–5.26, 5.24*t*, 5.27*f*, **AT5.23**
 - sex comparisons, 4.12*f*, 5.23–5.24, 5.23*f*, 5.24*t*, **AT5.21**
 - science proficiency, 4.13, 5.12–5.14, 5.13*f*
 - in international context, 5.3, 5.15, 5.17–5.22, 5.19*f*, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*, 5.22*f*, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.17, AT5.19**
 - levels used by NAEP, 5.12
 - racial/ethnic comparisons, 5.3–5.4, 5.15–5.17, 5.16*f*, **AT4.11, AT5.6–AT5.8**
 - sex comparisons, 5.3, 5.14–5.15, 5.15*f*, **AT4.11, AT5.6–AT5.8**
 - trends in differences in average scores, by race/ethnicity and sex, **AT5.12**
 - vouchers, 5.4, 5.11
- undergraduate
 - intentions to major in S&E, 4.11, 4.12*f*, **AT4.8, AT4.9**
 - math and science preparation of, 4.12–4.13, 4.12*t*, 4.13*f*, 4.14*f*, 4.14*t*, **AT4.10–AT4.12, AT4.15**
- Subcommittee on Science, Research, and Development, 1.24
- Sudan, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Sun Microsystems Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- SUNY at Buffalo, R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- SUNY at Stony Brook, R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Suplee, Curt, 1.29
- Suriname, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Survey(s)
 - American Internet User, 9.37
 - National Center for Education Statistics, 9.26
 - The Present Effectiveness of Our Schools in the Training of Scientists, 1.14
- Survey of Doctorate Recipients (SDR), 3.20, 6.20, 6.35
- Sutherland, Earl W., Jr., **AT1.1**
- Swaziland, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Sweden
 - education in
 - higher
 - doctoral degrees in, **AT4.27**
 - emphasis on S&E in, 4.19, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 - precollege
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*, 5.22*f*, **AT5.16–AT5.19**
 - physics proficiency, 5.22*f*, **AT5.18**
 - science proficiency, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*, **AT5.15, AT5.17, AT5.19, AT5.20**
 - GDP in, 1960–1995, **AT7.1**
 - GDP per capita in, 1960–1996, **AT7.2**
 - GDP per employed person, 1960–1996, **AT7.3**
 - international strategic alliances in, 2.57
 - Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14*f*
 - PCs per 100 white-collar workers, 9.13*f*
 - as R&D base, for US, 2.61, 2.62*t*
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46, 2.46*t*
 - R&D in, 2.4
 - industrial, 2.45*t*
 - at facilities in US, **AT2.70, AT2.71**
 - by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**
 - R&D spending in, 2.41
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47*f*, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49*f*, 6.50, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14*f*
 - US patents granted to, 7.21
 - 1963–1998, **AT7.12**
 - US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Switzerland
 - education in
 - higher
 - doctoral degrees in, **AT4.27**
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - precollege
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*, 5.22*f*, **AT5.16–AT5.19**
 - physics proficiency, 5.22*f*, **AT5.18**
 - science proficiency, 5.20*f*, 5.21*f*, **AT5.15, AT5.17, AT5.19**
 - international strategic alliances in, 2.57
 - Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14*f*
 - inventors in, US patents granted to, 1963–1998, **AT7.12**
 - as R&D base, for US, 2.62*t*
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46, 2.46*t*
 - R&D in, 2.4
 - industrial, at facilities in US, 2.64–2.66, 2.64*f*, 2.65*t*, **AT2.70, AT2.71**
 - by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, 6.47, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47*f*, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49*f*, 6.50, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14*f*
 - US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Synge, Richard Laurence Millington, **AT1.1**
- Syria
 - education in, higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**

- Systems analysts
 employment levels of, 9.20*f*, 9.21*f*
 as IT worker classification, 9.20
- TA. *See* Teaching assistantships
- Taipei, R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46*t*
- Taiwan
 education in, higher
 doctoral degrees in, 4.23, 4.23*f*, **AT4.27**, **AT4.29**
 by women, 4.34*t*, **AT4.40**
 emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 participation rate in, 4.19, 4.19*f*
 by women, **AT4.36**, **AT4.37**
 S&E degree holders from, 3.26*f*, **AT3.23**
 exports of, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**
 faculty from, in US universities, 4.37, 4.37*t*, **AT4.48**
 high-technology products in
 as export market for US products, 7.14*f*
 imports to US market, 7.14, 7.15*f*
 high-technology service industries in, production in, 1980-1997, **AT7.5**
 imports of, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**
 international strategic alliances in, 2.57
 inventions in, 7.22-7.23, 7.24*t*
 patents granted to, by US, 7.21, 7.22*f*, 7.3
 1963-1998, **AT7.12**
 production, exports, and imports of, 1980-1997, **AT7.4**
 scientific and technical literature
 article outputs, 6.46, **AT6.56**
 changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 by field, 6.47*f*, **AT6.55**, **AT6.58**
 and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 international citations in, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**
 internationally coauthored, 6.49, 6.49*f*, 6.50, 6.50*t*, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*,
 AT6.60, **AT6.61**
 technology development in, 7.3
 US trade with, in high-technology products
 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 as export market for US products, 7.14*f*
 imports to US market, 7.14, 7.15*f*
 Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- Tajikistan, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Tamm, Igor Yevgenyevich, **AT1.1**
- Tanzania, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Tatum, Edward Lawrie, **AT1.1**
- Taube, Henry, **AT1.1**
- Tax credits
 budgetary impact of, 1981-1999, **AT2.45**
 for research and experimentation, 2.18-2.19, 2.19*f*, **AT2.45**
- Tax Systems Modernization Institute, **AT2.41**
- Taylor, Joseph H., Jr., **AT1.1**
- Taylor, Richard E., **AT1.1**
- TCP/IP. *See* Transmission Control Protocol and Internet Protocol
- Teachers
 academic doctoral scientists and engineers as, 6.27-6.28
 precollege, 5.34-5.37
 certification, 5.35-5.36
 degrees earned, 5.34
 experience, 5.35
 highlights, 5.4
 in-field assignments, 5.36
 number of, 5.34, 5.34*t*
 racial/ethnic comparisons, 5.34
 sex comparisons, 5.34
 out-of-field assignments, 5.36
 qualifications, 5.34
 reform of profession, 5.36-5.37
 undergraduate majors, 5.35
 unfamiliar with computers, 5.31, **AT5.26**
- Teaching assistantships (TA), 6.33
 decline in, 6.30, 6.30*f*
 definition of, 6.29
 and early employment, 6.35
 as primary source of support, 6.32, 6.32*f*, **AT6.33**
 by citizenship, 6.32-6.34, **AT6.37**, **AT6.38**
 by field, **AT6.35**, **AT6.36**, **AT6.38-AT6.40**
 by institution type, **AT6.34**
 by race/ethnicity, 6.32-6.34, **AT6.37**, **AT6.40**
 sex comparisons, 6.32-6.34, **AT6.37**, **AT6.39**
 in public institutions, 6.30
- Technical knowledge, trade in
 foreign royalties and fees from, US receipts and payments of, **AT7.7**,
 AT7.8
 US royalties and fees from, 7.15-7.16, 7.16*f*
- Technology. *See also* High-technology industries
 classification of, 7.11-7.12
 development of
 indicators of
 industrial R&D emphases as, 7.4, 7.16
 patenting trends as, 7.4, 7.20
 trends in, 7.3
 and graduate reform, 4.24-4.25
 international strategic alliances in, 2.56-2.57, 2.57*f*, 2.58*t*
 inventors and, foreign, fields favored by, 7.22-7.23, 7.23*t*, 7.24*t*
 R&D in, through SBIR programs, 2.16-2.18, 2.18*f*
 transfer of, federal programs for, 2.37-2.38
 US trade in, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
- Technology: The Engine of Economic Growth*, 1.19
- Technology in Retrospect and Critical Events in Science*, 1.29
- Technology policy, 1.19
- Technology Reinvestment Project (TRP), 2.41
- Telecommunications
 definition of, 7.12
 export of, 7.14*f*
 R&D facilities for, foreign-owned, in US, 2.66*t*
 trade deficits from, 7.13
 in US market, foreign suppliers of, 7.15*f*
 US trade in, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
 venture capital disbursements to, 7.25-7.26, 7.25*f*
- Telecommunications networks, and information technologies, 9.5
- Television
 fostering belief in paranormal phenomena, 8.32, 8.33
 hours spent watching, per year, 8.26
 by sex and education level and attentiveness, **AT8.33**, **AT8.34**
 for science and technology information, 8.26
 scientists' confidence in, 8.27
- Television receiving equipment
 R&D expenditures
 1985-1997, **AT2.53**
 and net sales, 1985-1997, **AT2.57**
 R&D performance, industrial
 federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.55**
 non-federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.54**
- Television technologies, South Korean inventions in, 7.22, 7.24*t*
- Teleworking, 9.38-9.39
- Temin, Howard Martin, **AT1.1**
- Temporary visas, issued to immigrant scientists and engineers, 3.27
- Tennessee
 laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20**, **AT2.21**
 research obligations of, basic, 1970-1999, **AT2.27**, **AT2.28**
- Tennessee Valley Authority
 laboratory campuses of, **AT2.42**
 R&D obligations of
 1967-1999, **AT2.25**, **AT2.26**, **AT2.35**, **AT2.36**
 by field of science, **AT2.46**
 R&D plant obligations, 1967-1999, **AT2.33-AT2.36**
 research obligations of
 applied, 1970-1999, **AT2.29**, **AT2.30**
 development, 1970-1999, **AT2.31**, **AT2.32**
- Tenure-track positions, 3.2, 3.17-3.18
 age distribution and, 3.22, 3.23*f*, **AT3.21**
 salaries, 3.18
 transitions to, from postdoctoral appointments, 3.21-3.22
- Texas
 laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
 R&D expenditures by, 2.3-2.4, 2.28-2.29, 2.29*f*, **AT2.20**, **AT2.21**

- Texas A&M University
 patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Texas Instruments, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Textiles
 R&D expenditures
 1985-1997, **AT2.53**
 and net sales, 1985-1997, **AT2.57**
- R&D performance
 in Europe, 1973-1996, **AT7.11**
 industrial
 federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.55**
 non-federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.54**
 in Japan, 1973-1996, **AT7.10**
 in US, 1973-1996, **AT7.9**
- Textron Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Thailand
 education in
 higher
 emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
- precollege
 mathematics proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, **AT5.14, AT5.16, AT5.19**
 science proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.19**
- patents granted to US, Japanese, and German inventors by, 7.23, 7.25f
- R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46f
- scientific and technical literature
 article outputs, **AT6.56**
 changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.50t, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
- US trade with, in high-technology products, 1990-1998, **AT7.6**
- Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Theiler, Max, **AT1.1**
- Theorell, Axel Hugo Theodor, **AT1.1**
- Theoretical Chemistry and Molecular Physics Group, 9.28
- Thermo Electron Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Third International Mathematics and Science Study (TIMSS), 5.3, 5.5, 5.17–5.22, 5.31, 5.34, 5.37
 First in the World Consortium, 5.23, 5.23t
 instructional time, 5.26
 mathematics proficiency, 5.15, 5.19f, 5.20f, 5.21f, 5.22f, **AT5.14, AT5.16–AT5.20**
 physics proficiency, 5.22f, **AT5.18**
 science proficiency, 5.15, 5.19f, 5.20f, 5.21f, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.17, AT5.19, AT5.20**
- Thomas, E. Donnell, **AT1.1**
- t Hooft, Gerardus, **AT1.1**
- 3COM Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Time displacement studies, on information technologies in home, 9.37–9.38
- Timeline, for information technologies, 9.9
- Timesharing, development of, 9.7, 9.9
- TIMSS. *See* Third International Mathematics and Science Study
- Tinbergen, Jan, **AT1.1**
- Tinbergen, Nikolaas, **AT1.1**
- Ting, Samuel C. C., **AT1.1**
- TN visas, issued to immigrant scientists and engineers, 3.27
- Tobin, James, **AT1.1**
- Todd, Lord Alexander R., **AT1.1**
- Togo, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Tomonaga, Sin-Itiro, **AT1.1**
- Tonegawa, Susumu, **AT1.1**
- Tonga, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Townes, Charles H., **AT1.1**
- Toys, Taiwanese inventions in, 7.22
- Traces study. *See* *Technology in Retrospect and Critical Events in Science*
- Trade, balance of, and technology products, 7.2, 7.11–7.14, 7.13f, 7.13t, 7.14f, 7.15f
- Traineeships, 6.33
 decline in, 6.30, 6.30f
 definition of, 6.29
- and early employment, 6.35
- as primary source of support, 6.32, 6.32f, **AT6.33**
 by citizenship, 6.32–6.34, **AT6.37, AT6.38**
 by field, **AT6.35, AT6.36, AT6.38–AT6.40**
 by institution type, **AT6.34**
 by race/ethnicity, 6.32–6.34, **AT6.37, AT6.40**
 sex comparisons, 6.32–6.34, **AT6.37, AT6.39**
- in private institutions, 6.30
- Transistors
 development of, 9.7, 9.9
 number of, per chip over time, **AT9.1**
 Taiwanese inventions in, 7.22
- Transmission Control Protocol and Internet Protocol (TCP/IP), establishment of, 9.9–9.10
- Transparency index, 9.40–9.41, 9.41f
- Transportation
 federal basic research funding for, 1980-2000, **AT2.24**
 R&D in, in federal budget, 2.12t
 budget authority for, 1980-2000, **AT2.23**
 research, joint, new filings for, 1985-1998, **AT2.62**
- Transportation, Department of
 laboratory campuses of, **AT2.42**
 R&D obligations of
 1967-1999, **AT2.25, AT2.26, AT2.35, AT2.36**
 by field of science, **AT2.46**
 by performer, **AT2.38**
- R&D plant obligations, 1967-1999, **AT2.33–AT2.36**
- research obligations of
 applied, 1970-1999, **AT2.29, AT2.30**
 basic, 1970-1999, **AT2.27, AT2.28**
 development, 1970-1999, **AT2.31, AT2.32**
- Small Business Innovation Research awards, 1983-1997, **AT2.44**
- Transport equipment
 R&D expenditures
 1985-1997, **AT2.53**
 and net sales, 1985-1997, **AT2.57**
 R&D for, federal support for, 2.16, 2.18f
- R&D performance
 in Europe, 1973-1996, **AT7.11**
 industrial
 federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.55**
 non-federal funds for, 1985-1997, **AT2.54**
 in Japan, 1973-1996, **AT7.10**
 in US, 1973-1996, **AT7.9**
 research joint ventures in, 2.40
- Treasury, Department of
 laboratory campuses of, **AT2.42**
 R&D obligations of
 1967-1999, **AT2.25, AT2.26, AT2.35, AT2.36**
 by field of science, **AT2.46**
- R&D plant obligations, 1967-1999, **AT2.33–AT2.36**
- research obligations of
 applied, 1970-1999, **AT2.29, AT2.30**
 basic, 1970-1999, **AT2.27, AT2.28**
 development, 1970-1999, **AT2.31, AT2.32**
- Trigonometry, high-school students taking, 4.12t
- Trinidad and Tobago, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- TRP. *See* Technology Reinvestment Project
- Trucking industry, information technologies and, 9.18
- Truman, Harry S., 1.4–1.6, xiii
 and *Science and Public Policy*, 7.4
 science policy statements/initiatives
 industrial research investments under, 1.20
 vs. President Clinton's proposals, 1.20–1.21, 1.32
- TRW Incorporated, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- Tsui, Daniel C., **AT1.1**
- Tufts University
 patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Tulane University
 patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Tunisia
 education in, higher
 emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**

- first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
- scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Turkey
 - education in, higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
 - Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46t
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Turkmenistan, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- Tuvalu, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**
- 21st Century Research Fund, 2.11
- UARC. *See* Upper Atmosphere Research Collaboratory
- UFOs. *See* Unidentified flying objects
- Uganda
 - education in, higher
 - emphasis on S&E in, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Ukraine
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.50, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- Unemployment, in S&E, 3.2, 3.3, 3.7, 3.9f, **AT3.1, AT3.5**
 - of individuals with doctoral degrees, 3.15–3.17, 3.16t
 - of racial/ethnic minorities, 3.13, **AT3.13**
 - of women, 3.11, **AT3.11**
- Unidentified flying objects (UFOs), percentage of US adults believing in, 8.32
- Unisys Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- United Arab Emirates
 - scientific and technical literature, internationally coauthored, 6.52f
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- United Kingdom
 - economy of, in international comparison, 7.5f
 - education in
 - higher
 - doctoral degrees in, 4.23, 4.23f, **AT4.27, AT4.28**
 - by foreign citizens, 4.33–4.34, 4.36t
 - by women, 4.34t, **AT4.40**
 - emphasis on S&E in, 4.19, **AT4.20**
 - first university S&E degrees in, **AT4.18**
 - participation rate in, 4.19, 4.19f
 - by women, 4.30–4.31, 4.31f, **AT4.36, AT4.37**
 - S&E degree holders from, 3.26f, **AT3.23**
 - precollege
 - calculators and, 5.31, 5.32t
 - mathematics proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, 5.21, **AT5.14, AT5.16, AT5.19**
 - science proficiency, 5.19f, 5.20f, 5.21, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.19**
 - exports of, 1980–1997, **AT7.4**
 - faculty from, in US universities, 4.37, 4.37t, **AT4.48**
 - GDP in, 1960–1995, **AT7.1**
 - GDP per capita in, 1960–1996, **AT7.2**
 - GDP per employed person, 1960–1996, **AT7.3**
 - high-technology manufacturing in, 7.6–7.7
 - high-technology products in
 - demand for, 7.10
 - as export market for US products, 7.14, 7.14f
 - export of, 7.9–7.10, 7.10f
 - global share of, 7.8
 - import shares of domestic market, 7.11f
 - imports to US market, 7.14, 7.15f
 - high-technology service industries in, production in, 1980–1997, **AT7.5**
 - imports of, 1980–1997, **AT7.4**
 - and intellectual property, import of, 7.16
 - international strategic alliances in, 2.57
 - Internet hosts per 1000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 - Open University of, 9.27
 - patents granted by
 - to nonresident inventors, 7.24f, **AT7.13**
 - to US, Japanese, and German inventors, 7.25f
 - patents granted to, by US, 7.3, 7.21, 7.22f
 - 1963–1998, **AT7.12**
 - PCs per 100 white-collar workers, 9.13f
 - production, exports, and imports of, 1980–1997, **AT7.4**
 - as R&D base, for US, 2.61, 2.62f, 2.62t, 2.63t
 - R&D expenditures, 1.39, 2.41, 2.42, 2.42f, 2.48f, 2.49, 2.49f, **AT2.65**
 - by character of work, 2.50, 2.51f
 - defense, 2.50, 2.51f
 - in international comparison, **AT2.63, AT2.65, AT2.66**
 - nondefense, 2.44, 2.51, 2.51f, **AT2.64**
 - by socioeconomic objective, 2.51, 2.51f, **AT2.66**
 - R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.45, 2.46, 2.46f, 2.46t, **AT2.63**
 - R&D in
 - employment in, **AT3.25**
 - foreign-funding of, 2.49, 2.49f
 - industrial, at facilities in US, 2.64–2.66, 2.64f, 2.65t, **AT2.70–AT2.72**
 - type of, 2.50, 2.50f
 - US-funded, 2.5
 - at US-owned facilities, 2.5
 - R&D performance in, 2.48, 2.48f, 7.19, 7.19f
 - by majority-owned affiliates of US parent companies, **AT2.69**
 - trends in, 2.5
 - scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, 6.45, 6.46f, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47f, 6.48, **AT6.55, AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.50, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**
 - secure Web servers for electronic commerce per 100,000 inhabitants, 9.14f
 - in S&T agreements with US, 2.55t
 - US trade with, in high-technology products
 - 1990–1998, **AT7.6**
 - as export market for US products, 7.14, 7.14f
 - imports to US market, 7.14, 7.15f
 - Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**
- United Technologies Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**
- UNIVAC computer, 9.9
- University(ies). *See also specific universities*
 - Internet-based programs at, 9.27
 - patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University Activity Index, **AT6.68**
- University of Alabama
 - patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Arizona
 - patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
 - R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**

- University of California
OSRD system and, 1.10
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
- University of California-Berkeley, R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of California-Davis, R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of California-Irvine, R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of California-Los Angeles, R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of California-San Diego, R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of California-San Francisco, R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of California-Santa Barbara, R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Chicago
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Cincinnati
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Colorado
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Connecticut
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Florida
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Georgia
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Hawaii, patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
- University of Hawaii at Manoa, R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Illinois, patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
- University of Illinois at Chicago, R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Illinois Committee on School Mathematics, 5.5
- University of Iowa
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Kansas
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Kentucky
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Maryland, patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
- University of Maryland at Baltimore, R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Maryland at College Park, R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Massachusetts, patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
- University of Massachusetts at Amherst, R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Massachusetts Medical School, patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
- University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Miami
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Michigan
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Minnesota
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Missouri, Columbia,
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
- University of Nebraska
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of New Mexico
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of North Carolina, patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
- University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Oklahoma
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Pennsylvania
Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer developed by, 1.28
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Phoenix, Internet-based program at, 9.27
- University of Pittsburgh
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Rochester
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Southern California
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of South Florida
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Tennessee
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Texas, patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
- University of Texas at Austin, R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Texas Health Science Center Houston
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Texas Health Science Center San Antonio, R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center Dallas
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Utah
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Virginia
patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Washington, patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
- University of Washington-Seattle, R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- University of Wisconsin, patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
- University of Wisconsin-Madison, R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**
- Unlocking Our Future*, 1.22–1.23, 1.25
on importance of private industry as supporter of research, 1.26
on industrial R&D and domestic competition, 1.36–1.37
on industrial R&D in relation to federal support of research, 1.37
on international collaboration, 1.26–1.27
on partnerships, 1.26
on public attitudes and understanding of science and technology, 1.39
on science and engineering workforce, 1.26
on science in service to society, 1.23
on significance of research investments, 1.23
- Upper Atmosphere Research Collaboratory (UARC), 9.34
- Uranium 235, development of, OSRD system and, 1.10
- Uruguay
R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46*r*
- Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**
- US Arms Control & Disarmament Agency, R&D obligations of, by field of science, **AT2.46**
- USDA. *See* Agriculture, Department of

US Information Agency, R&D obligations of, by field of science, **AT2.46**

Utah

laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**

R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**

Utah State University

patents awarded to, **AT6.67**

R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**

Uzbekistan

scientific and technical literature

article outputs, **AT6.56**

changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**

citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**

by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**

and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**

international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**

internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.50, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**

Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**

Vanderbilt University

patents awarded to, **AT6.67**

R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**

van der Meer, Simon, **AT1.1**

Vane, Sir John R., **AT1.1**

Vanuatu, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**

VanVleck, John H., **AT1.1**

Varmus, Harold E., 9.28, **AT1.1**

Vatican, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**

Veltman, Martinus J. G., **AT1.1**

Venezuela

education in, higher, S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**

R&D/GDP ratio in, 2.46f

scientific and technical literature

article outputs, **AT6.56**

changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**

citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**

by field, 6.47f, **AT6.55, AT6.58**

and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**

international citations in, 6.53f, **AT6.62**

internationally coauthored, 6.49f, 6.51t, 6.52f, **AT6.60, AT6.61**

in S&T agreements with US, 2.55f

Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41f, **AT9.9**

Venture capital. *See also* Seed money

committed capital in, 7.25, 7.25t

disbursements of, 7.3, 7.4

by industry category, 7.25–7.26, 7.25f

1980–1998, **AT7.14**

by stage of financing, 7.26, 7.26f, **AT7.15**

emergence of, 7.3

and high-technology enterprise, 7.23–7.26, 7.25t, 7.26f

Vermont

laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**

R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**

Veterans

federal basic research funding for, 1980–2000, **AT2.24**

federal R&D budget authority for, 1980–2000, **AT2.23**

GI Bill and, 4.6, 4.20

Veterans Affairs, Department of

laboratory campuses of, **AT2.42**

R&D obligations of

1967–1999, **AT2.25, AT2.26, AT2.35, AT2.36**

by field of science, **AT2.46**

in life sciences, 1985–1997, **AT2.50**

R&D plant obligations, 1967–1999, **AT2.33–AT2.36**

research obligations of

applied, 1970–1999, **AT2.29, AT2.30**

basic, 1970–1999, **AT2.27, AT2.28**

development, 1970–1999, **AT2.31, AT2.32**

Vickery, William, **AT1.1**

Videoconferencing, 9.25

Vietnam

S&E degree holders from, 3.26f, **AT3.23**

Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**

Virginia

laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**

R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**

Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

patents awarded to, **AT6.67**

R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**

Virtual teams, 2.39

Visas

permanent, issued to immigrant scientists and engineers, 3.26–3.28, 3.28f, **AT3.24**

temporary, issued to immigrant scientists and engineers, 3.27

VisiCalc, development of, 9.9

VonEuler, Ulf, **AT1.1**

VonHayek, Friedrich August, **AT1.1**

von Hippel, Peter, 1.30

von Klitzing, Klaus, **AT1.1**

von Neumann, John, 9.7

von Neumann architecture, 9.7

Vouchers, educational, 5.4, 5.11

Waksman, Selman Abraham, **AT1.1**

Wald, George, **AT1.1**

Wales. *See also* United Kingdom

precollege students

mathematics proficiency, **AT5.14, AT5.16, AT5.19**

science proficiency, **AT5.13, AT5.15, AT5.19**

Walker, John E., **AT1.1**

Walton, Ernest Thomas Sinton, **AT1.1**

Wang, An, 9.9

WANs. *See* Wide area networks

Warner-Lambert Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**

War on Cancer initiative, 1.19

War on Poverty program, use of social science data in, 1.19

Washington

laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**

R&D expenditures by, 2.29, 2.29f, **AT2.20, AT2.21**

Washington State University

patents awarded to, **AT6.67**

R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**

Washington University

patents awarded to, **AT6.67**

R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**

Waterman, Alan T., 1.16

Watson, James Dewey, **AT1.1**

Wayne State University

patents awarded to, **AT6.67**

R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**

Weapons. *See also* Aircraft and missiles

definition of, 7.12

export of, 7.14f

in US market, foreign suppliers of, 7.15f

US trade in, 1990–1998, **AT7.6**

Web servers, international comparison of, 9.13, 9.14f

Weinberg, Steven, **AT1.1**

Weller, Thomas Huckle, **AT1.1**

Western Governors University, 9.27

West Virginia

laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**

R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**

Whirlpool Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**

Whirlwind Project, 9.9

White House Energy Policy Office, 1.19

Wide area networks (WANs), and information technologies, 9.5

Wieschaus, Eric F., **AT1.1**

Wiesel, Torsten N., **AT1.1**

Wigner, Eugene P., **AT1.1**

Wilkins, Maurice Hugh Frederick, **AT1.1**

Wilkinson, Sir Geoffrey, **AT1.1**

Wilson, Edward O., 1.30

Wilson, Kenneth G., **AT1.1**

Wilson, Robert W., **AT1.1**

Wisconsin

laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**

R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20, AT2.21**

Wittig, Georg, **AT1.1**

Women. *See also* Sex comparisons

- in academic doctoral S&E workforce, 6.22–6.23, 6.3, **AT6.22**
- full time faculty, by rank and sex, 6.22–6.23, 6.23*f*
- recent degree recipients, 6.26, **AT6.26**
- education of
 - associate's degrees by, 1975–1996, **AT4.16**
 - bachelor's degrees by, 4.28, 4.28*t*
 - 1966–1996, **AT4.17**
 - participation rate by, 4.30, 4.30*t*
 - persistence toward, 4.26–4.27, 4.27*f*
 - doctoral degrees by, 4.32, 4.34*f*, 4.34*t*, 4.35*f*, **AT4.25**, **AT4.40**
 - international comparison of, 4.34*t*, **AT4.40**
 - graduate enrollment by, 4.20, 4.31, 4.32*t*, **AT4.21**
 - master's degrees by, 4.33*f*
 - 1954–1996, **AT4.23**
 - math and science preparation of, 4.12, 4.12*t*, **AT4.11**, **AT4.12**
 - participation rate in, 4.19
 - undergraduate
 - engineering enrollment of, 4.26, 4.26*f*, **AT4.33**
 - enrollment of, 4.26, **AT4.32**
 - intentions to major in S&E, 4.11, 4.12*f*, **AT4.8**
- as foreign-born faculty, **AT4.47**
- graduate students
 - debt owed by, 6.40, 6.40*t*–6.41*t*
 - support patterns for, 6.32–6.34
- in S&E workforce, 3.2, 3.10–3.12, **AT3.9**, **AT3.10**
 - age distribution, 3.10
 - educational background, 3.11
 - employment sectors, 3.11, **AT3.12**
 - salaries, 3.11–3.12, 3.12*f*, **AT3.8**
 - unemployment, 3.11, **AT3.11**
 - work experience, 3.11

Wood, cork and furniture, R&D performance

- in Europe, 1973–1996, **AT7.11**
- in Japan, 1973–1996, **AT7.10**
- in US, 1973–1996, **AT7.9**

Woodward, Robert Burns, **AT1.1**

World War II

- deficit in science and engineering workforce, 1.14, 1.35
- federal support of research and development during, 1.32

World Wide Web. *See also* Internet

- creation of, 9.7, 9.9–9.10
- growth of, 9.32, 9.32*f*
- for science and technology information, 8.23–8.25

World Wide Web Consortium, and website accessibility guidelines, 9.38

Wulf, William, 9.34

Wyoming

- laboratory campuses of, funding for, 1995, **AT2.42**
- R&D expenditures by, **AT2.20**, **AT2.21**

Xerox Corporation, R&D expenditures of, **AT2.58**

Yale University

- patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
- R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**

Yalow, Rosalyn, **AT1.1**Yang, Chen Ning, **AT1.1**Yemen, Republic of, Web site prevalence of government agencies, 9.41*f*, **AT9.9**

Yeshiva University

- patents awarded to, **AT6.67**
- R&D expenditures at, by source of funds, **AT6.4**

Y2K

- media publicity about, 8.27
- public perception of, 8.27, 8.27*f*

Yugoslavia

- education in, higher, S&E degree holders from, **AT3.23**
- scientific and technical literature
 - article outputs, **AT6.56**
 - changes in field composition of, **AT6.59**
 - citations in, to US literature, by field, **AT6.63**
 - by field, 6.47*f*, **AT6.55**, **AT6.58**
 - and gross domestic product, **AT6.57**
 - international citations in, 6.53*f*, **AT6.62**
 - internationally coauthored, 6.49*f*, 6.51*t*, 6.52*f*, **AT6.60**, **AT6.61**
- Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**

Zaire, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**Zambia, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**Zeigler, Karl, **AT1.1**Zernike, Frederick, **AT1.1**Zewail, Ahmed H., **AT1.1**Zimbabwe, Web site prevalence of government agencies, **AT9.9**Zinkernagel, Rolf M., **AT1.1**